# ESTABLISH SUBGRADE SUPPORT VALUES FOR TYPICAL SOILS IN NEW ENGLAND

 $\mathbf{B}\mathbf{v}$ 

Dr. Ramesh B. Malla, PI and Ms. Shraddha Joshi, Graduate Research Assistant

**Prepared for The New England Transportation Consortium** 

**April 10, 2006** 

NETCR 57

Project No. 02-3

This report, prepared in cooperation with the New England Transportation Consortium, does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation. The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the views of the New England Transportation Consortium or the Federal Highway Administration.

## **Technical Report Documentation**

		Page
1. Report No.	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.
NETCR 57	N/A	N/A
4. Title and Subtitle	I	5. Report Date
Fstablish Subgrade Sur	pport values for Typical Soils in	
	port varies for Typical Solls in	April 10, 2006
New England		6. Performing Organization Code
		N/A
7. Author(s)		8. Performing Organization Report No.
Ramesh B. Malla, Ph.D., A	Associate Professor (PI) and	NETCR 57
Shraddha Joshi, Graduate F	Research Assistant	
Performing Organization Name and Address		10 Work Unit No. (TRAIS)
University of Connecticut		N/A
Department of Civil and Envi	ironmental Engineering	
261 Glenbrook Road, Storrs,		
201 Grenorook Roud, Storis,	C1 00207 2037	11. Contract or Grant No.
		N/A
		13. Type of Report and Period Covered
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		FINAL REPORT
New England Transportation		
C/o Advanced Technology &		
University of Massachusetts I	Dartmouth	
151 Martine Street		
Fall River, MA 02723		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		14. Sponsoring Agency Code
		NETC 02-3. A study conducted in
		cooperation with the U.S. DOT
15 Supplementary Notes		
	N/A	
16. Abstract		

The main objective of this research project was to establish prediction models for subgrade support (resilient modulus,  $M_R$ ) values for typical soils in New England. This soil strength property can be measured in the laboratory by means of repeated load triaxial tests. Non-destructive tests like Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) can be used to estimate the modulus value using backcalculation process. The current study used data extracted from Long Term Pavement Performance Information Management System (LTPP IMS) Database for 300 test specimens from 19 states in New England and nearby regions in the U.S. and 2 provinces in Canada. Prediction equations were developed using  $SAS^{\circledcirc}$  for six AASHTO soil types viz. A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6 and USCS soil types Coarse Grained Soils and Fine Grained Soils found in New England region to estimate resilient modulus. To verify the prediction models,  $M_R$  values for 5 types of soils in New England were determined from laboratory testing using AASHTO standards. The predicted and laboratory measured  $M_R$  values matched reasonably well for the soils considered. Also an attempt was made to obtain relationship between laboratory  $M_R$  values and FWD backcalculated modulus from the LTPP test data. No definitive conclusion could be drawn from the analysis. However, in general, FWD backcalculated modulus values were observed to be greater than the laboratory determined modulus values for the same soil type.

17. Key Words	18. Distribution Statement			
Resilient Modulus, Subgrade, AASHTO soil types,	No restrictions. This docum	nent is available to the p	ublic through the	
Regression, Prediction Models, Falling Weight	National Technical Informa	tion Service, Springfield	l, Virginia 22161.	
Deflectometer, Backcalculated modulus.				
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price	
Unclassified	Unclassified		N/A	

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

Reproduction of completed page authorized

SI\* (MODERN METRIC) CONVERSION FACTORS

APPROXIMATE CONVERSIONS TO SI UNITS

# APPROXIMATE CONVERSIONS TO SI UNITS

							(a ful		33111001
		LENGTH	) TH				LENGTH		
.E ~	inches feet	25.4 0.305	millimetres metres	шш	E E	millimetres metres	0.039	inches feet	.S &
yd mi	yards miles	0.914	metres kilometres	ın kın	m km	metres Kilometres	0.621	yards miles	<u>a</u> , g
		AREA	77				AREA		
in² R²²	square inches square feet	645.2	millimetres squared metres squared	mm, m,	mm²	millimetres squared metres squared	0.0016	square inches square feet	in² ft²
yd² ac mi²	square yards acres square miles	0.836 0.405 2.59	metres squared hectares kilometres squared	ha km²	ha km²	hectares kilometres squared	2.47 0.386	acres square miles	ac mi²
		VOLUME	E				VOLUME		
					mL	millilites	0.034	fluid ounces	fl oz
u oz	fluid ounces	29.57	mililitres	mL	٦,	litres	0.264	gallons	gal
gal	gallons	3.785	Litres	٦,	๊อ	metres cubed	35.315	cubic feet	<sub>ي</sub> ع
yd,	cubic reet cubic yards	0.765	metres cubed	e e	Ξ	metres cubed	1.308	cubic yards	þá
NOTE: Vo	NOTE: Volumes greater than 1000 L shall be shown in m <sup>3</sup>	000 L shall be	shown in ni				MASS		
		MASS	c.		g Kg	grams kilograms	0.035	ounces	02 (1
			ń		Mg	megagrams		short tons (2000 lb)	Ţ
oz Ib	ounces	28.35	grams kilograms	ន ភូ			TEMPERATÜRE (exact)	ct)	
1	short tons (2000 lb)	0.907	megagrams	Mg		111111111111111111111111111111111111111			
	TEN	TEMPERATURE	RE (exact)		္ပ	Celcius temperature	1.8C+32	Fahrenheit temperature	ij
<u>ئ</u>	Fahrenheit	5(F-32)/9	Celcius	°C				į,	
	temperature	,	temperature			32	9.86		
					٠	40 0 40 8 40 -20 0 20	80 120 180	80 100	

<sup>\*</sup> SI is the symbol for the International System of Measurement

# ESTABLISH SUBGRADE SUPPORT VALUES FOR TYPICAL SOILS IN NEW ENGLAND

Ramesh B. Malla, Ph.D., Associate Professor (Principal Investigator) and Shraddha Joshi, Graduate Research Assistant

> Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering University of Connecticut 261 Glenbrook Road, Storrs, CT 06269-2037

Prepared for The New England Transportation Consortium

NETCR 57

Project No. 02-3

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The main objective of this research project was to establish prediction models for subgrade support (resilient modulus,  $M_R$ ) values for typical soils in New England. Resilient modulus is a definitive elastic material property of soil recognizing certain nonlinear characteristics and used to characterize roadbed soil for pavement design. This soil strength property can be measured in the laboratory by means of repeated load triaxial tests. Non-destructive tests like Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) can be used to estimate the modulus value using backcalculation process.

In order to identify the major soil types occurring in New England region, a thorough review of United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil survey reports was conducted. The predominant soil types identified for the five New England States are: Connecticut - A-2 and A-4; Maine - A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, and A-6; Massachusetts - A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, and A-6; New Hampshire – A-1, A-2, and A-4; Vermont - A-1, A-2, A-4, A-6, and A-7. The predominant soil type in Rhode Island could not be identified because the soil types occurring in the entire state has been given, county wise soil types is not available.

Resilient modulus prediction models were developed for six predominant AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials) soil types (A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6) found in New England using SAS<sup>®</sup>. The current study used data extracted from Long Term Pavement Performance Information Management System (LTPP IMS) Database for 300 test specimens from 19 states in New England and nearby regions in the U.S. and 2 provinces in Canada. Soil types A-1-a, A-2-5, A-2-7, A-5, and A-7-5 were not present in the test sites considered for this study. Generalized constitutive model consisting bulk stress and octahedral shear stress was used to predict the resilient modulus of subgrade soils by developing regression equations for the k coefficients that relate them to the soil properties. Three set of prediction models were developed for each soil type. The first set of models were developed from all available soil samples for a particular soil type, the second set of models were developed from only those samples that had been compacted at optimum moisture content during

 $M_R$  test, and the third set of models were developed taking samples that had been compacted at insitu moisture content during  $M_R$  test. The regression equations show that for different k coefficients, different set of soil properties have the major contribution. The  $R^2$  values obtained for the k coefficient prediction models varied from 0.30 to 0.99.

Furthermore, the data collected from the LTPP database were classified according to Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) into Coarse Grained and Fine Grained soils and separate prediction models were developed for each of them. Two models were developed for coarse grained soils, one with all coarse grained soil samples available in LTPP database and other with only those samples that had Uniformity Coefficient (CU) less than 100. In these cases, the R<sup>2</sup> values obtained for the k coefficient prediction models varied from 0.22 to 0.63.

The R<sup>2</sup> values obtained in the present study are not as high as those reported in some of the previous studies which were based on testing of a rather limited number of soil samples with controlled soil parameters and consistent laboratory environment. The soil specimens collected for tests in the LTPP program, whose results were used in this study, were from varied and wide locations. Moreover, the resilient modulus test results reported in the LTPP database were not obtained from a single laboratory so there is a possibility of error due to equipment/operator variability.

To verify the prediction models,  $M_R$  values for 5 types of soils in New England were determined from laboratory testing using AASHTO standards. The predicted and laboratory measured  $M_R$  values matched reasonably well when the soil properties values for the samples were within the range of the values used in developing the prediction models.

Also an attempt was made to obtain relationship between laboratory  $M_R$  values and FWD backcalculated modulus from the LTPP test data. No definitive conclusion could be drawn from the analysis due to lack of data of these two types of tests performed under similar conditions of moisture, density, and season and field stress data. However, in general, FWD backcalculated modulus values were observed to be greater than the laboratory determined modulus values for the same soil type.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The authors would like to thank New England Transportation Consortium (NETC) for sponsoring the project and providing the financial support. Special appreciation goes to the Technical Committee members of this NETC project for their valuable comments. Our special thanks to the Chair of the Technical Committee, Mr. Leo Fontaine of the Connecticut Department of Transportation for his invaluable suggestions, prompt, and timely attention to our needs, and his assistance throughout this project duration. We would like to thank Connecticut Department of Transportation (Mr. Leo Fontaine) and Vermont Agency of Transportation (Mr. Michael Pologruto and Mr. Chris Benda) for their help in the collection of soil samples used in the laboratory testing in this study. Authors are thankful to Long Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) Technical Support Services Contractor, Oak Ridge, Tennessee for providing the LTPP IMS (Information Management System) data CDs and Mr. John Rush at LTPP Customer Support for answering questions related to the LTPP database. We would like to extend our sincere thanks to Braun Intertec Corporation, Minneapolis, MN for conducting the laboratory tests of several New England soil samples to classify and determine their resilient modulus according to AASHTO standards. The authors would like to acknowledge Dr. Vincent Janoo, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (CRREL), Hanover, New Hampshire for his advice and comments during the initial phase of this project. The authors also wish to recognize Mr. Umashankar Balunaini, Graduate Research Assistant on this project during the initial period of January–December 2003 for his help in doing initial literature search and data collection. Finally, the authors would like to thank the NETC program office, Connecticut Transportation Institute, and the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT for research facilities and logistics support.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page.	i
Technical Report Documentation Page.	ii
Metric Conversion Factors.	iii
Executive Summary	iv
Acknowledgements	vi
Table of Contents	vii
List of Tables	X
List of Figures	xiv
1. Introduction  1.1 Subgrade Resilient Modulus  1.2 Objectives  1.3 Organization of Report	1 1 2 3
2.1 Previous Studies on Laboratory Resilient Modulus and FWD Backcalculated Modulus in New England Region	4 4 6 6 7
3. Subgrade Soil Types in New England States 3.1 General Soil Classification Systems 3.2 Soil Classification of New England States.	9 9 10
4. Resilient Modulus by AASHTO Soil Types  4.1 Resilient Modulus values for different AASHTO soil types from LTPP database 4.2 Variation of Resilient Modulus with Stress Levels. 4.3 Resilient Modulus Prediction Models. 4.3.1 Generalized Constitutive Model. 4.3.2 Regression Analysis Methodology 4.3.3 Results of Regression Analysis. 4.3.3.1 Soil Type: A-1-b 4.3.3.2 Soil Type: A-3 4.3.3 Soil Type: A-4 4.3.3.5 Soil Type: A-6 4.3.3.6 Soil Type: A-7-6  4.4 Limits of Soil Properties Values used in Second Step Regression for AASHTO Soil Types	14 14 23 31 32 33 39 44 48 53 58 62
5. Resilient Modulus of Subgrades by USCS Soil Types  5.1 Resilient Modulus Prediction Models for USCS Soil Types  5.1.1 USCS Soil Type: Coarse Grained	71 71 73

	CS Soil Type: Fine Grained
	of Soil Properties Values used in Second Step Regression for USCS Soil
Types.	
	X7 *p* ,*
. Experimental	Verification
	Modulus Test Procedure
	ples Data Collected in New England
	ical Properties and Soil Classification of the Collected Soil Samples
	ry Resilient Modulus Test Results
	on of Prediction Models developed for AASHTO Soil Types
	erification of Prediction Model for A-1-b Soil
6.5.2 V	erification of Prediction Model for A-3 Soil
6.5.3 V	erification of Prediction Model for A-2-4 Soil
6.5.4 V	erification of Prediction Model for A-4 Soil
6.5.5 V	erification of Prediction Model for A-7-6 Soil
6.6 Verificati	on of Prediction Models developed for USCS Soil Types
6.6.1 V	erification of Prediction Model for USCS Soil Type: Coarse Grained (All
	amples)
6.6.2 V	Verification of Prediction Model for USCS Soil Type: Coarse Grained
	Samples with CU≤100)
`	erification of Prediction Model for USCS Soil Type: Fine Grained
	oport Values from Falling Weight Deflectometer Tests
	/eight Deflectometer (FWD) Test and the Backcalculated Modulus
7.2 Comparis	son of Laboratory Resilient Modulus and FWD Backcalculated Modulus.
. Summary and	d Conclusions
•	
. References an	nd Bibliography
ppendices (Av	ailable in CD ROM)
Appendix A	- Soil Types in New England based on USDA reports
	- LTPP Test Sites for Laboratory Resilient Modulus and Falling Weight
11	Deflectometer (FWD) Backcalculated Modulus
Appendix C -	- Stresses, Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> and M <sub>R</sub> calculated from Prediction Models for
Tapp with C	soil samples data extracted from LTPP database
Annendix D -	- Data Used and Obtained from Regression Analysis of AASHTO Soil
rippelial A	Types
Annendiy F -	- Analysis of Data Extracted from LTPP database for USCS Soil Types
Appendix F -	Predicted Values of k Coefficients and Predicted M <sub>R</sub> for USCS Soil
A mm am diss. C	Types
Appendix G	- Proctor Test and Grain Size Distribution Curves for the Soil Samples
1. 11	Tested
Appendix H -	- Comparison of Laboratory $M_R$ and Backcalculated $M_R$ for LTPP test
	sites
Appendix I –	Data extracted from LTPP IMS database
Appendix	x I.1 – State Code, Pavement Layer and AASHTO soil classification of
	subgrade information for LTPP test sites
Annendix	x I.2 – Laboratory Resilient Modulus Test Data

Appendix I.3 – FWD Backcalculated Moduls Data	787
Appendix I.4 – LTPP Database Quality Control Checks	1080

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	M <sub>R</sub> for New Hampshire Subgrade Soils	5
Table 2	M <sub>R</sub> and FWD modulus for Rhode Island Subgrade Soils	5
Table 3	Summary of literatures on relationship between FWD backcalculated	
	and laboratory measured resilient modulus	8
Table 4	AASHTO Soil Classification System	9
Table 5	USCS Classification compared with AASHTO classification	11
Table 6	Soil types in New England States	13
Table 7	Total number of soil samples by states for which data collected from LTPP database	15
Table 8	Number of samples by AASHTO soil types for which data was extracted from the LTPP database	32
Table 9	Sample Laboratory $M_R$ test data (one A-2-4 soil specimen from Connecticut)	34
Table 10	Sample stress and M <sub>R</sub> values used in first step regression	34
Table 11	Range of k coefficients for all reconstituted samples used in second step regression	36
Table 12	Range of k coefficients for samples compacted at optimum moisture content used in second step regression	36
Table 13	Range of k coefficients for samples compacted at insitu moisture content used in second step regression	37
Table 14	Partial output of RSQUARE selection method for the k <sub>3</sub> coefficient of A-2-4 soil (all reconstituted samples)	38
Table 15	Partial output of regression for the model selected for the k <sub>3</sub> coefficient of A-2-4 soil (all reconstituted samples)	39
Table 16	Limits of soil properties values used in second step regression analysis for AASHTO soil types	68
Table 17	Range of k coefficients for Coarse Grained and Fine Grained soils used in second step regression	73
Table 18	Limits of soil properties values used in second step regression analysis for USCS soil types	81
Table 19	Soil samples collection site and their visual description	84
Table 20	Physical Properties of the tested soil samples	85
Table 21	AASHTO and USCS Soil Classification of the soil samples	86
Table 22	Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> test results for A-1-b (Coarse Grained) soils	88
Table 23	Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> test results for A-3 (Coarse Grained) soils	89
Table 24	Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> test results for A-2-4 (Coarse Grained) soils	90
Table 25	Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> test results for A-4 (Fine Grained)soils	91
Table 26	Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> test results for (Fine Grained)A-7-6 soils	93
Table 27	Comparison of values k coefficients obtained from regression of each sample and those obtained from the prediction models developed for	
	different AASHTO soil types	102
Table 28	Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M <sub>R</sub> values for A-1-b soils	103
Table 29	Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M <sub>R</sub> values for A-3 soils	10:
Table 30	Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M <sub>R</sub> values for A-2-4 soils	10′

Table 31	Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted $M_R$ values for A-4 soils	109
Table 32	Value of k coefficients calculated from the prediction models developed	
	for USCS soil types	111
Table 33	Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M <sub>R</sub> values for Coarse Grained	
	soils	113
Table 34	Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M <sub>R</sub> values for Fine Grained	
	soils	115
Table 35	Summary of second step regression for A-1-b soils	122
Table 36	Summary of second step regression for A-3 soils	123
Table 37	Summary of second step regression for A-2-4 soils	124
Table 38	Summary of second step regression for A-4 soils	125
Table 39	Summary of second step regression for A-6 soils	126
Table 40	Summary of second step regression for A-7-6 soils	127
Table 41	Summary of second step regression for USCS soil types	128
Table 42	Descriptive Statistics for the Prediction Models	129
Table 43	Descriptive Statistics for the Validation of Prediction Models	130
Tables in A <sub>1</sub>	ppendices (Available in CD ROM)	
Table A.1	Soil types in Connecticut	142
Table A.2	Soil types in Maine	143
Table A.3	Soil types in Massachusetts	145
Table A.4	Soil types in New Hampshire	148
Table A.5	Soil types in Rhode Island	149
Table A.6	Soil types in Vermont	150
Table B.1	Test Sites for Laboratory Resilient Modulus and FWD Backcalculated	100
14010 2.1	Modulus	152
Table C.1	Stresses, Laboratory $M_R$ and $M_R$ calculated from Prediction Models for	10-
	A-1-b soil data collected from LTPP database	159
Table C.2	Stresses, Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> and M <sub>R</sub> calculated from Prediction Models for	
	A-3 soil data collected from LTPP database	167
Table C.3	Stresses, Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> and M <sub>R</sub> calculated from Prediction Models for	
	A-2-4 soil data collected from LTPP database	174
Table C.4	Stresses, Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> and M <sub>R</sub> calculated from Prediction Models for	
	A-4 soil data collected from LTPP database	189
Table C.5	Stresses, Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> and M <sub>R</sub> calculated from Prediction Models for	
	A-6 soil data collected from LTPP database	214
Table C.6	Stresses, Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> and M <sub>R</sub> calculated from Prediction Models for	
	A-7-6 soil data collected from LTPP database	232
Table D.1	Result of First Step Regression for all A-1-b soils	240
Table D.2	Result of First Step Regression for all A-3 soils	241
Table D.3	Result of First Step Regression for all A-2-4 soils	242
Table D.4	Result of First Step Regression for all A-4 soils	244
Table D.5	Result of First Step Regression for all A-6 soils	246
Table D.6	Result of First Step Regression for all A-7-6 soils	247
Table D.7	Soil properties values for all reconstituted samples for A-1-b soils used	

	in second step regression	248
Table D.8	Soil properties values for all reconstituted samples for A-3 soils used in	
	second step regression	250
Table D.9	Soil properties values for all reconstituted samples for A-2-4 soils used	
	in second step regression	251
Table D.10	Soil properties values for all reconstituted samples for A-4 soils used in	
	second step regression	253
Table D.11	Soil properties values for all reconstituted samples for A-6 soils used in	
	second step regression	257
Table D.12	Soil properties values for all reconstituted samples for A-7-6 soils used	
	in second step regression	259
Table D.13	k values obtained from prediction models for A-1-b soils	260
Table D.14	k values obtained from prediction models for A-3 soils	261
Table D.15	k values obtained from prediction models for A-2-4 soils	262
Table D.16	k values obtained from prediction models for A-4 soils	263
Table D.17	k values obtained from prediction models for A-6 soils	265
Table D.18	k values obtained from prediction models for A-7-6 soils	266
Table E.1	Soil properties values for all Coarse Grained soil samples used in	
	second step regression	267
Table E.2	Soil properties values for all Fine Grained soil samples used in second	
	step regression	271
Table F.1	k values obtained from prediction models for Coarse Grained soils	292
Table F.2	k values obtained from prediction models for Fine Grained soils	295
Table F.3	Laboratory MR and Predicted MR for Coarse Grained soils	298
Table F.4	Laboratory MR and Predicted MR for Fine Grained soils	314
Table H.1	Ratio of FWD Backcalculated Modulus (E (FWD)) to Laboratory	
	Resilient Modulus (MR) for different types of subgrade soils	355
Table H.2	Range of Ratio of FWD Backcalculated Modulus (E (FWD)) to	
	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (MR) by region/state at Confining	
	Pressure of 13.8 kPa	356
Table H.3	Range of Ratio of FWD Backcalculated Modulus (E (FWD)) to	
	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (MR) by region/state at Confining	2 = 0
T 11 XX 4	Pressure of 27.6 kPa	359
Table H.4	Range of Ratio of FWD Backcalculated Modulus (E (FWD)) to	
	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (MR) by region/state at Confining	2.62
T 11 II 5	Pressure of 41.4 kPa	362
Table H.5	5. Ratio of Laboratory MR and Backcalculated MR for Individual Site	265
T 11 II 6	at Confining Pressure of 13.8 kPa	365
Table H.6	Ratio of Laboratory MR and Backcalculated MR for Individual Site at	202
T 11 II.	Confining Pressure of 27.6 kPa	383
Table H.7	Ratio of Laboratory MR and Backcalculated MR for Individual Site at	401
T 11 T 1 1	Confining Pressure of 41.4 kPa	401
Table I.1.1	Code List for field STATE_CODE in all LTPP tables	415
Table I.1.2	AASHTO Soil classification and Subgrade Characteristics	416
Table I.1.3	Field List for Table I.1.2	436
Table I.1.4	Code List for Table I.1.2	439

Table I.1.5	New England (Pavement Layer Information)	445
Table I.1.6	Northern Mid Atlantic (Pavement Layer Information)	449
Table I.1.7	Great Lakes (Pavement Layer Information)	455
Table I.1.8	Upper Mid West (Pavement Layer Information)	473
Table I.1.9	Field List for Table I.1.5, I.1.6, I.1.7, I.1.8	487
Table I.1.10	Code List for Tables I.1.5, I.1.6, I.1.7, I.1.8	488
Table I.1.11	Atterberg Limit Tests	493
Table I.1.12	Field List for Table I.1.11	505
Table I.1.13	Code List for Table I.1.11	507
Table I.1.14	Sieve and Hydrometer Analysis	511
Table I.1.15	Field List for Table I.1.14	529
Table I.1.16	Code List for Table I.1.14	532
Table I.2.1	New England (Laboratory Resilient Modulus Data)	537
Table I.2.2	Northern Mid Atlantic (Laboratory Resilient Modulus Data)	546
Table I.2.3	Great Lakes (Laboratory Resilient Modulus Data)	566
Table I.2.4	Upper Mid West (Laboratory Resilient Modulus Data)	633
Table I.2.5	Field List for Table I.2.1, I.2.2, I.2.3, I.2.4	710
Table I.2.6	Code List for Tables I.2.1, I.2.2, I.2.3, I.2.4	713
Table I.2.7	Test Specimen Properties (Remolded Samples)	716
Table I.2.8	Field List for Table I.2.7	744
Table I.2.9	Code List for Table I.2.7	746
Table I.2.10	Test Specimen Properties (Undisturbed Samples)	753
Table I.2.11	Field List for Table I.2.10	763
Table I.2.12	Code List for Table I.2.10	766
Table I.2.13	Moisture Density Relationship Test Results	771
Table I.2.14	Field List for I.2.13	780
Table I.2.15	Code List for Table I.2.13	782
Table I.3.1	New England (Backcalculated Modulus Data)	787
Table I.3.2	Northern Mid Atlantic (Backcalculated Modulus Data)	829
Table I.3.3	Great Lakes (Backcalculated Modulus Data)	854
Table I.3.4	Upper Mid West (Backcalculated Modulus Data)	986
Table I.3.5	Field List for Table I.3.1, I.3.2, I.3.3, I.3.4	1043
Table I.3.6	Code List for Table I.3.1, I.3.2, I.3.3, I.3.4	1045
Table I.3.7	New England (Backcalculation Layer Information)	1046
Table I.3.8	Northern Mid Atlantic (Backcalculation Layer Information)	1049
Table I.3.9	Great Lakes (Backcalculation Layer Information)	1053
Table I.3.10	Upper Mid West (Backcalculation Layer Information)	1067
Table I.3.11	Field List for Table I.3.7, I.3.8, I.3.9, I.3.10	1077
Table I.3.12	Code List for field LAYER_TYPE in Table I.3.7, I.3.8, I.3.9, I.3.10	1079

### LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Schematic of a flexible pavement	1
Figure 2	Strains under repeated loads	2
Figure 3	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for A-1-b soils	16
Figure 4	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-1-b soils	16
Figure 5	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for A-3 soils	17
Figure 6	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-3 soils	17
Figure 7	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for A-2-4 soils	18
Figure 8	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-2-4 soils	18
Figure 9	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for A-2-6 soils	19
Figure 10	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-2-6 soils	19
Figure 11	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for A-4 soils	20
Figure 12	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-4 soils	20
Figure 13	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for A-6 soils	21
Figure 14	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-6 soils	21
Figure 15	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for A-7-6 soils	22
Figure 16	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-7-6 soils	22
Figure 17	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-1-b soils in New	
	England at 3 levels of Confining Pressure	23
Figure 18	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-3 soils in New England	
	at 3 levels of Confining Pressure	24
Figure 19	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soils in New	
	England at Confining Pressure of 13.8 kPa	24
Figure 20	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soils in New	
	England at Confining Pressure of 27.6 kPa	25
Figure 21	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soils in New	
	England at Confining Pressure of 41.4 kPa	25
Figure 22	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-2-6 soils at 3 levels of	
	Confining Pressure	26
Figure 23	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-4 soils in New England	
	at 3 levels of Confining Pressure	26
Figure 24	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-6 soils at 3 levels of	
	Confining Pressure	27
Figure 25	Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-7-6 soils at 3 levels of	
	Confining Pressure	27
Figure 26	Confining Pressure vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-1-b soils	28
Figure 27	Confining Pressure vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-3 soils	28
Figure 28	Confining Pressure vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soils	29
Figure 29	Confining Pressure vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-2-6 soils	29
Figure 30	Confining Pressure vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-4 soils	30
Figure 31	Confining Pressure vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-6 soils	30
Figure 32	Confining Pressure vs. M <sub>R</sub> for A-7-6 soils	31
Figure 33	$\log k_1$ vs. Predicted $\log k_1$ with 95% confidence interval line for all	
	reconstituted soils for A-1-b soils	40
Figure 34	k <sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	

	reconstituted soils for A-1-b soils	41
Figure 35	k <sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	41
Figure 36	reconstituted soils for A-1-b soils Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for all reconstituted samples for A-1-	41
<b>5</b>	b soils	42
Figure 37	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for samples compacted at optimum	43
Figure 38	moisture content for A-1-b soils Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for samples compacted at insitu	43
1 iguie 30	moisture content for A-1-b soils	44
Figure 39	log k <sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k <sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
_	reconstituted soils for A-3 soil	45
Figure 40	k <sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
D: 41	reconstituted soils for A-3 soils	45
Figure 41	k <sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	1.0
Eigura 42	reconstituted soils for A-3 soils  Predicted M. via Laboratory M. for all reconstituted complex for A-2	46
Figure 42	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for all reconstituted samples for A-3 soils	46
Figure 43	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for samples compacted at optimum	40
1 iguic 43	moisture content for A-3 soils	47
Figure 44	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for samples compacted at insitu	.,
8	moisture content for A-3 soils	48
Figure 45	log k <sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k <sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
	reconstituted soils for A-2-4 soils	49
Figure 46	k <sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
	reconstituted soils for A-2-4 soils	50
Figure 47	k <sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	50
Eigura 40	reconstituted soils for A-2-4 soils	50
Figure 48	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for all reconstituted samples for A-2-4 soils	51
Figure 49	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for samples compacted at optimum	31
118410 19	moisture content for A-2-4 soils	52
Figure 50	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for samples compacted at insitu	-
C	moisture content for A-2-4 soils	53
Figure 51	log k <sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k <sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
	reconstituted soils for A-4 soils	54
Figure 52	k <sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
7.	reconstituted soils for A-4 soils	54
Figure 53	k <sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
Figure 54	reconstituted soils for A-4 soils  Predicted M. vs. Laboratory M. for all reconstituted complex for A-4.	55
Figure 54	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for all reconstituted samples for A-4 soils	56
Figure 55	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for samples compacted at optimum	50
1 15410 00	moisture content for A-4 soils	57
Figure 56	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for samples compacted at insitu	٠,
C	moisture content for A-4 soils	58
Figure 57	log k <sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k <sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	

	reconstituted soils for A-6 soils	59
Figure 58	k <sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
C	reconstituted soils for A-6 soils	59
Figure 59	k <sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
$\mathcal{E}$	reconstituted soils for A-6 soils	60
Figure 60	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for all reconstituted samples for A-6	
1 18410 00	soils	60
Figure 61	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for soil samples compacted at	00
1 iguic 01	optimum moisture content for A-6 soils	61
Figure 62	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for soil samples compacted at insitu	01
Figure 62	moisture content for A-6 soils	62
Eigung 62		02
Figure 63	$\log k_1$ vs. Predicted $\log k_1$ with 95% confidence interval line for all	<i>(</i> 2
T' 64	reconstituted soils for A-7-6 soils	63
Figure 64	k <sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
	reconstituted soils for A-7-6 soils	64
Figure 65	k <sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all	
	reconstituted soils for A-7-6 soils	64
Figure 66	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for all reconstituted samples for A-7-	
	6 soils	65
Figure 67	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at optimum	
	moisture content for A-7-6 soils	66
Figure 68	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at insitu	
C	moisture content for A-7-6 soils	67
Figure 69	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for Coarse Grained Soils	71
Figure 70	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for Coarse Grained Soils	72
Figure 71	Histogram of laboratory M <sub>R</sub> values for Fine Grained Soils	72
Figure 72	Percentage cumulative frequency curve for Fine Grained Soils	73
Figure 73	Histogram of CU values for all Coarse Grained Soils	74
Figure 74	Histogram of CU values for Coarse Grained Soils with CU≤100	75
Figure 75	$\log k_1$ vs. Predicted $\log k_1$ with 95% confidence interval line for all	75
rigure 75	Coarse Grained soils	75
Figure 76	$k_2$ vs. Predicted $k_2$ with 95% confidence interval line for all Coarse	13
riguic 70		76
Eigung 77	Grained soils	76
Figure 77	k <sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all Coarse	7.0
F: 70	Grained soils	76
Figure 78	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for all Coarse Grained soils	77
Figure 79	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for Coarse Grained soils with	
	CU≤100	78
Figure 80	$\log k_1$ vs. Predicted $\log k_1$ with 95% confidence interval line for Fine	
	Grained soils	79
Figure 81	k <sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for Fine Grained	
	soils	79
Figure 82	k <sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k <sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for Fine Grained	
	soils	80
Figure 83	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for Fine Grained soils	80
Figure 84	Typical triaxial chamber with external LVDTs and load cell	82

Figure 85	Haversine shaped load pulse used in resilient modulus testing	83
Figure 86	Resilient Modulus test in Progress	87
Figure 87	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-01	94
Figure 88	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-03	94
Figure 89	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-04	95
Figure 90	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-05	95
Figure 91	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-06	96
Figure 92	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-07	96
Figure 93	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-08	97
Figure 94	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-12	97
Figure 95	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-13	98
Figure 96	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for CT-14	98
Figure 97	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for VT-01	99
Figure 98	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for VT-02	99
Figure 99	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for VT-03	100
Figure 100	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for VT-04	100
Figure 101	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for VT-05	101
Figure 102	Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M <sub>R</sub> ) vs. Deviator stress for VT-06	101
Figure 103	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> from MODEL1 vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for A-1-b soil	
	samples CT-03 and CT-12	104
Figure 104	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> from MODEL1 vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for A-3 soil samples	
	CT-07, CT-08, CT-14	106
Figure 105	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> from MODEL2 vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for A-3 soil samples	
	CT-07, CT-08, CT-14	106
Figure 106	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> from MODEL1 vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soil	
	sample CT-04	107
Figure 107	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> from MODEL2 vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soil	
	samples CT-04	108
Figure 108	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> from MODEL1 vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for A-4 soil sample	
	CT-05, CT-06, CT-13, VT-04, VT-05, and VT-06	108
Figure 109	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> from MODEL2 vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for A-4 soil samples	
	CT-05, CT-06, CT-13, VT-04, VT-05, and VT-06	110
Figure 110	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> for Coarse grained soils (Model with	
T: 444	all samples used for predicted $M_R$ )	111
Figure 111	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for Coarse grained soils (Model with	
7: 446	all samples that had $CU \le 100$ used for predicted $M_R$ )	112
Figure 112	Predicted $M_R$ vs. Laboratory $M_R$ for Fine grained soils	116
Figure 113	Schematic of stress zone within pavement structure under the FWD	110
	load (AASHTO 1993)	118
	Figures in Appendices (Available in CD ROM)	
D. D.		27.6
Figure E.1	Grain Size Distribution Curves for all 91 Coarse Grained Soil Samples	276
Figure G.1	Dry Density versus Moisture Content for VT-01	331
Figure G.2	Dry Density versus Moisture Content for VT-02	332
Figure G.3	Dry Density versus Moisture Content for VT-03	333

Dry Density versus Moisture Content for VT-04	334
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for VT-05	335
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for VT-06	336
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-01	337
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-03	338
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-04	339
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-12	340
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-05	341
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-06	342
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-13	343
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-07	344
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-08	345
Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-14	346
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-01	347
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-02	347
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-03	348
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-04	348
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-05	349
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-06	349
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-01	350
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-03	350
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-04	351
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-05	351
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-06	352
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-07	352
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-08	353
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-12	353
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-13	354
Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-14	354
	Dry Density versus Moisture Content for VT-05 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for VT-06 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-01 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-03 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-04 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-12 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-05 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-06 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-07 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-07 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-08 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-08 Dry Density versus Moisture Content for CT-14 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-01 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-02 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-03 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-05 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for VT-06 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-01 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-01 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-04 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-05 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-05 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-05 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-06 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-07 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-08 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-08 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-08 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-12 Grain Size Accumulation Curve for CT-12

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

Subgrade soil is an important part in both flexible and rigid pavement structures. To effectively and economically design pavement systems, subgrade response must be evaluated. The 1993 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Guide for Design of Pavement Structures and 2002 Design Guide-Design of New and Rehabilitated Pavement Structures have noted resilient modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) value of subgrade soils as the primary property needed for pavement design and analysis.

Flexible pavement (Figure 1) design based on the resilient modulus of subgrade soil has been adopted by many transportation agencies following the recommendations of the AASHTO guide for design of pavement structures (AASHTO 1993). Due to the initial lack of consensus on testing protocols and the high cost of equipment, many state agencies, including New England states, have done little testing to establish resilient modulus values of subgrade soils. However, with the AASHTO pavement design guide becoming more mechanistic in its approach, it is

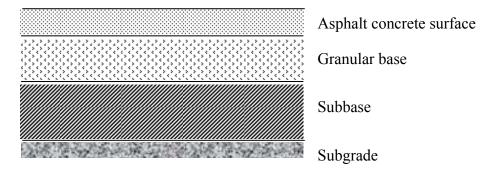


Figure 1. Schematic of a flexible pavement

increasingly important to better quantify the values used for subgrade soil support, namely the resilient modulus of subgrade soils. Even though some scattered research work had been carried by the New England states to determine resilient modulus of subgrade soils in the past, there has not been a comprehensive effort to cover the region as a whole.

#### 1.1. Subgrade Resilient Modulus

Resilient modulus is the elastic modulus based on the recoverable strain under repeated loads, and is defined as

$$M_R = \frac{\sigma_d}{\varepsilon_{\perp}} \qquad (1)$$

where,  $\sigma_d$  is the deviator stress, which is the axial stress in an unconfined compression test or the axial stress in excess of the confining pressure in a triaxial compression test and  $\varepsilon_r$  is the recoverable strain (see Figure 2).

It is well known that most paving materials are not elastic but experience some permanent deformation after each load application. However, if the load is small compared to the strength

of the material and is repeated for a large number of times, the deformation under each load repetition is nearly completely recoverable and is proportional to the load and can be considered as elastic.

Figure 2 shows the straining of a specimen under a repeated load test. At the initial stage of load application, there is considerable permanent deformation, as indicated by the plastic strain in the figure. As the number of repetition increases, the plastic strain due to each load repetition decreases. After 100 to 200 repetitions, the strain is practically all recoverable, as indicated by  $\epsilon_r$  in Figure 2.

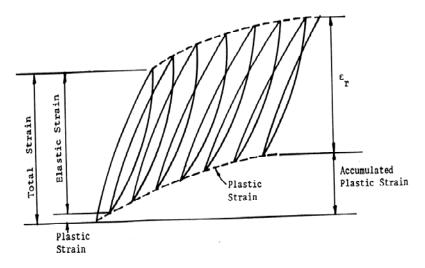


Figure 2. Strains under repeated loads

There are three basic methods that can be used to estimate the resilient modulus value of the subgrade soils (2002 Design Guide). They are:

- i. Laboratory repeated load resilient modulus tests
- ii. Backcalculation of modulus from Non-Destructive Tests (NDT) data
- iii. Correlation of M<sub>R</sub> with physical properties of the subgrade soil

According to 2002 Design Guide, repeated load resilient modulus tests are needed for all new designs, particularly for critical projects to assess the effects of changes in moisture on the resilient modulus of a certain soil. However for rehabilitation designs, use of backcalculated elastic modulus has been suggested since it provides data on the response characteristics of the insitu soils and conditions. The point to be noted here is that the design values determined by different methods are different and this difference must be recognized while using these values in the design process.

#### 1.2 Objectives and Scope of Research

The main objective of this research was to develop, based on analysis of relevant existing data and appropriate laboratory validation testing, typical support values (or range of the typical

values) for subgrade soils that are found in New England according to AASHTO soil classification.

The major tasks of the project can be summarized as follows:

- i. Conduct thorough literature review of work done on resilient modulus and Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) studies.
- ii. Identify type of subgrade soils in New England states.
- iii. Classify subgrades using AASHTO and USCS systems along with soil index properties like moisture content, Atterberg limits, density, gradation etc. which influence resilient modulus ( $M_R$ ).
- iv. Develop prediction models for estimating the values of M<sub>R</sub> for different types of New England soils based on the soil properties like moisture content, Atterberg limits, density, gradation, etc.
- v. Conduct laboratory  $M_R$  tests as per AASHTO specifications on sample New England subgrade soils for verification of the prediction models developed.
- vi. Develop a correlation between available backcalculated modulus and M<sub>R</sub> values based on the available information, if any.

#### 1.3 Organization of Report

Chapter 1 presents general background information on resilient modulus and the objectives of this research. Chapter 2 presents important conclusions and findings on laboratory resilient modulus and FWD (Falling Weight Deflectometer) backcalculated modulus based on literature review of past research. Results of studies in New England states have been discussed in detail. Chapter 3 outlines the major soil types found in New England states based on United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil survey reports.

Chapter 4 presents the laboratory resilient modulus data by AASHTO soil types. Information on M<sub>R</sub> data collected from Long Term Pavement Performance Information Management System (LTPP IMS) database used in this study has been provided. Typical laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for 7 AASHTO soil types have been presented in the form of histogram along with the study on variation of M<sub>R</sub> with stresses. Three set of resilient modulus prediction models developed for each of 6 AASHTO soil types (A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6) has been presented along with the regression analysis methodology used to develop the models. Chapter 5 contains the prediction models developed by classifying the data collected from LTPP IMS database into USCS soil types Coarse Grained soils and Fine Grained soils.

Chapter 6 presents the data on laboratory M<sub>R</sub> tests carried out as a part of this research and experimental verification of prediction models presented in Chapters 4 and 5. Chapter 7 outlines the theory behind calculation of subgrade modulus from falling weight deflectometer test and a brief discussion on the data collected on backcalculated FWD modulus from LTPP database. Summary and Conclusions of this research has been presented in Chapter 8.

Appendix A through Appendix I present many tables and figures giving details of data used from the LTPP database and the results obtained from the current study. These appendices are provided in the attached CD ROM.

#### 2. LITERATURE REVIEW

For several decades, numerous studies have been reported on the subject matter related to subgrade support parameters. Many of the studies deal with direct determination of resilient modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) of subgrade soils from the laboratory testing and many other are related to determining other parameters, such as deflections and strength, related to subgrade soils. Since the AASHTO design guide for pavement structures utilizes the resilient modulus value for the subgrade soils as determined by the AASHTO specified laboratory testing, several studies are devoted in developing correlations with, or backcalculation of subgrade moduli from the other measured data.

# 2.1 Previous Studies on Laboratory Resilient Modulus and FWD Backcalculated Modulus in New England Region

Specific to New England states, some studies have been reported on the determination of resilient modulus of limited numbers of subgrade soils in Connecticut (Long and Delgado 1991, Long and Crandlemire 1992), in Maine (Smart and Humphrey 1999), in New Hampshire (Janoo et al 1999), and in Rhode Island (Kovacs 1991; Lee et al 1994, 1997). Excerpts of studies on laboratory resilient modulus tests and FWD tests in Connecticut, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Maine have been presented below:

- Connecticut: Long and Crandlemire (1992) studied the effects of moisture content, drainage conditions, confining stress and bulk stress on M<sub>R</sub> for 3 Connecticut soils. Two soils showed a trend of decreasing M<sub>R</sub> with increasing moisture content. One soil exhibited decrease in M<sub>R</sub> moving from the optimum moisture content to the wet of this value. Tests performed to compare the value of M<sub>R</sub> in drained and undrained states showed only minor differences between the two cases. Confining pressure model (M<sub>R</sub> =k1(σc)<sup>k2</sup>) and Bulk stress model (M<sub>R</sub> =k3(θ)<sup>k4</sup>), where σc is confining stress and θ is bulk stress and k1, k2, k3, and k4 are regression coefficients were studied. The confining stress model was found to yield a higher correlation coefficient than the bulk stress model which indicates that the confining pressure model is more accurate.
- New Hampshire: Janoo et al. (1999) suggested effective resilient modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) values for use in design and evaluation of pavement structures based on resilient modulus tests conducted on 5 subgrade soils commonly found in New Hampshire. The effective M<sub>R</sub> values have been presented in Table 1 below along with some soil properties. These M<sub>R</sub> values were obtained at the optimum density and moisture content so should be used with reservation at other densities and moisture contents.

Table 1. M<sub>R</sub> for New Hampshire Subgrade Soils

Soil Designation	AASHTO Class.	USCS Class.	Optimum Moisture (%)	Density kg/m³ (pcf)	Effective M <sub>R</sub> MPa (psi)
Silt, some fine sand. Some coarse to fine gravel, trace coarse to medium sand (glacial till) – NH1	A-4	SM	9.0	2050 (128)	45 (6500)
Fine sand, some silt – NH2	A-2-4	SM	14.5	1714 (107)	62 (9000)
Coarse to fine gravel, coarse to medium sand, trace fine sand – NH3	A-1-a	SP	9.5	1730 (108)	265 (38,500)
Coarse to medium sand, little fine sand – NH4	A-1-b	SP	13.6	1642 (102.5)	26 (3800)
Clayey silt (marine deposit) – NH4	A-7-5	ML	23.5	1618 (101)	21 (3000)

• Rhode Island: Lee et al. (1994) conducted resilient modulus tests on subgrade soils from 8 different sites in Rhode Island. It was observed that at normal and thawed conditions, M<sub>R</sub> increased as the bulk stress increased. This relationship was not clearly apparent at frozen conditions. It was also seen that at constant temperature, M<sub>R</sub> decreased with increase in moisture content. Prediction equations developed for subgrade soils yielded average effective M<sub>R</sub> of 5 ksi with standard deviation of 1.1 ksi. The average ratio of backcalculated moduli to the M<sub>R</sub> from prediction equations was found to be 2.88 with a standard deviation of 0.49. The analysis of Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) data indicated only limited influence of seasonal variations on the modulus of subgrade soils.

The subgrade types and their classification along with their properties for the Rhode Island soils are given in Table 2.

Table 2. M<sub>R</sub> and FWD modulus for Rhode Island Subgrade Soils

Site	AASHTO Class.	USCS Class.	Passing No. 200 (%)	OMC (%)	Max. Dry Density (pcf)	CBR	M <sub>R</sub> (psi)	FWD Back- calculated Modulus (psi)
Rt. 2	A-1-b	SW	10.0	6.9	133.4	17	13000	22600
Rt. 146	A-1-b	SW	10.0	7.8	131.7	24	13400	24600
UCR (N)	A-1-b	CL-ML	60.7	6.4	132.1	16	10400	14300
RWW	A-3	SP-SM	8.9	9.3	121.2	9	9800	
Rt. 107	A-1-b	SP-SM	7.3	6.3	137.9	25	13400	
Jamestown	A-1-b	SW-SM	7.2	8.6	126.0	9	12000	
Charles St.	A-1-b	SM	11.3	10.0	122.6	14	13200	
Rt. 146S	A-1-b	SC	20.8	6.1	134.7	11	13100	

**Maine:** Smart and Humphrey (1993) carried out their study for Maine roadway soils. They suggested that useable correlations of  $M_R$  with soil properties and stress states can be developed and proposed prediction equations for  $M_R$  in terms of index properties (dry density, degree of saturation, % passing, optimum water content) by conducting linear regression analysis. The  $K_n$  constants for several constitutive equations were calculated for 14 Maine soils. These constants can be used for soils with similar classification, dry density and water content. They also observed that the accuracy of  $M_R$  depended on test equipment and operator skill.

#### 2.2 Other Studies on Laboratory Resilient Modulus

Several studies have been carried out to quantify the value of M<sub>R</sub> for different types of soils and evaluate the effect of various soil properties. It has been seen that M<sub>R</sub> is not a constant stiffness property, but depends on various factors like soil physical properties such as moisture content, density, plastic limit, liquid limit, plasticity index, soil type and stress states like deviator stress and confining stress (George 2004). Different researchers have pointed out different factors to be affecting M<sub>R</sub>. Majority of them have observed that moisture content have significant effect on the value of M<sub>R</sub>. In their study to find out factors influencing determination of M<sub>R</sub> value, Burczyk et al. (1995), observed that, M<sub>R</sub> value decreased as water content increased for A-4 and A-6 soils while A-7 subgrade soils showed little change with change in water content. During their research to assess the seasonal variation of M<sub>R</sub> for subgrade soils, Jin et al. (1994) observed that M<sub>R</sub> increases as the moisture content and temperature decreases, and dry density increases.

Regarding the stress states, research has shown that M<sub>R</sub> increases with increase in confining stress (George 2004). Also, for fine-grain soils M<sub>R</sub> decreases with increase in deviator stress and for granular materials, M<sub>R</sub> increases slightly with increase in deviator stress. Several constitutive models have been developed in the past for M<sub>R</sub> of subgrade soils which relate M<sub>R</sub> to the stress states. Santha (1994), from his study on the M<sub>R</sub> of subgrade soils concluded that the universal model  $M_R = k_1 Pa(\theta/Pa)^{k_2} (\sigma_d/Pa)^{k_3}$ , (where  $\theta$ =bulk stress,  $\sigma_d$ =deviator stress, Pa= atmospheric pressure and  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ ,  $k_3$ =material physical property parameters) is capable of describing the behavior better than the bulk stress model  $M_R$ = $k_1 Pa(\theta/Pa)^{k_2}$ , (where  $\theta$ =bulk stress, Pa= atmospheric pressure and k<sub>1</sub>, k<sub>2</sub>, k<sub>3</sub>=material physical property parameters ) for granular soils. Mohammad et al. (1999) in a similar study to establish a regression model for M<sub>R</sub> of subgrade soils found that the octahedral stress state model  $(M_R/\sigma_{atm}=k_1(\sigma_{oct}/\sigma_{atm})^{k_2}(\tau_{oct}/\sigma_{atm})^{k_3}$ , where  $\sigma_{oct}$ ,  $\tau_{oct}$  = octahedral normal and shear stresses respectively,  $\sigma_{atm}$  = atmospheric pressure, and  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ ,  $k_3$ =model constants) interprets  $M_R$  tests results better than the simple bulk stress  $(M_R=a(\theta)^b)$ , where  $\theta$ =bulk stress, and a,b=model constants) and deviator stress  $(M_R=c(\sigma_d)^{d_1})$ , where  $\sigma_d$ =deviator stress, and  $c_i d_i$ =model constants) models. Experimental results of Dai and Zollars (2002) showed that the universal model described M<sub>R</sub> slightly better than the deviator stress model for the tests conducted on subgrade soils collected at 6 different pavement sections in Minnesota.

#### 2.3 Other Studies on FWD Backcalculated Modulus

Deflection measurements have long been used to evaluate the structural capacity of insitu pavements. They can be used to backcalculate the elastic moduli of various pavement

components, evaluate the load transfer efficiency across joints and cracks in concrete pavements, and determine the location and extent of voids under concrete slabs. Many mechanical devices are being used to perform nondestructive testing (NDT) on pavements. Based on the type of loading applied to the pavement, NDT deflection testing devices can be divided into three categories: (1) static or slowly moving loading devices (e.g. the benkelman beam, California traveling deflectometer and LaCroix deflectometer); (2) steady-state vibratory devices (e.g. Dynaflect and Road Rater); and (3) impulsive (transient) load devices (e.g. various falling weight deflectormeters, FWD). Some of the FWD type devices currently commercially available are: Dynatest, KUAB, and Pheonix Falling Weight Deflectometer. Also in recent years extensive investigation is directed toward Portable Falling Weight Deflectometer (PFWD) devices (Livneh 1997, Livneh et al 1997, and Sickmaier et al 2000). There is also a simplified alternative test method (ATM), a laboratory test apparatus that closely resembles a common nondestructive field testing FWD developed (Drumm et al. 1995). In general, the falling weight deflectometer is the best NDT device developed that simulate the magnitude and duration of actual moving vehicle loads (Lytton 1989). Other non destructive testings which do not directly measure the deflection, but do measure the pavement performance and damage include use of wave propagation, impact hammer, ground-penetrating radar, and impedance devices.

The subgrade modulus value often called the backcalculated modulus can be determined from the FWD measurements using the backcalculation software packages like MODULUS, MODCOMP, EVERCALC, WESDEF, WESNET, MICHBACK, FWD-DYN, etc.

Several researchers have studied the relationship between the backcalculated modulus and the laboratory resilient modulus in the past. Most researchers have observed that the backcalculated modulus is almost always greater than the laboratory determined modulus value at the same site at comparable stress states and/or temperatures. A summary of the past studies on the ratio between the backcalculated modulus and laboratory resilient modulus have been presented in Table 3.

#### 2.4 LTPP study on Laboratory Resilient Modulus and FWD Backcalculated Modulus

The Long Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) program is a 20-year program, which was initiated in 1987 as a part of Strategic Highway Research Program (SHRP). Today, the program has more than 2400 test sections on in-service highways at over 900 locations throughout North America (www.datapave.com). This database has a huge amount of test results on laboratory M<sub>R</sub>, soil index properties and FWD Backcalculated Modulus that facilitate study of many subgrade soil behaviors. Also the results from the study using the LTPP data can make a good basis to verify accuracy and validate other independent studies. Some of the studies conducted using the data from LTPP tests include study on laboratory resilient modulus, backcalculated pavement moduli, effect of moisture on pavement perfomance (Yau and Von Quintus 2002, Von Quintus and Killingsworth 1998).

In the present study data from LTPP database was used to investigate on resilient modulus and FWD backcalculated modulus of subgrade soils. Prediction models were developed in this study for 6 AASHTO soil types using the laboratory  $M_R$  test data and the soil physical properties data available in the LTPP database.

Table 3. Summary of literatures on relationship between FWD Backcalculated and Laboratory measured Resilient Moduli

State	Author	E(FWD)/M <sub>R</sub> (Lab)	FWD
State	Author	E(I W D)/NR(Lab)	Backcalculation Software Used
	AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures, 1993	3.03	
Kansas	H.S. Russell, M. Hossain, 2000	3.03	EVERCALC
Wyoming	J.M. Burczyk et al, 1995	2.564 4 3.226	MODULUS EVERCALC BOUSDEF
North Carolina	N.A. Ali, N.P. Khosla, 1987	0.409 to 5.55	VESYS, ELMOD, OAF
Mississippi	A. Rahim, K.P. George, 2003	Without Pavement Structure: Fine-grain Soil: 1.10 — Average (Range - 0.80 to 1.30) Coarse-grain Soil: 1.03 — Average (Range - 0.80 to 1.2) With Pavement Structure: Fine-grain Soil: 1.40 — Average (Range — 0.85 to 2.0) Coarse-grain Soil: 2.40 (Range — 0.90 to 2.40) LTPP Data Analysis: (With Pavement Structure) Fine-grain Soil: 1.70 — Average (Range - 0.80 to 2.60) Coarse-grain Soil: 1.90 — Average (Range — 1.20 to 2.50)	MODULUS 5
Florida	W.V. Ping, Z. Yang, Z. Gao, 2002	1.6	MODULUS 5
North Atlantic & Southern SHRP regions	J.F. Daleiden et al, 1994	1.754 - Mean (Range: 0.097 to 100 did not generate any useful relationships)	MODULUS 4
Washington	D.E. Newcomb, 1987	0.769 to 1.25	Chevron N- Layer Program
Arizona	Houston et al, 1992	1.5 (Average)	Not Mentioned

#### 3. SUBGRADE SOIL TYPES IN NEW ENGLAND STATES

Subgrade soils in New England have been classified here in this report according to American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Soil Classification System and Unified Soil Classification Systems (USCS). The criteria for these classifications and types of subgrades in New England region have been presented in sections below.

#### 3.1 General Soil Classification Systems

The criteria for classification of subgrades based on American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) (Das 1999) and Unified Soil Classification Systems (USCS) (Zayach and Ellyson 1959) are presented in Tables 4 and 5 respectively. Table 5 also lists the AASHTO classifications corresponding to a particular USCS soil type.

Table 4. AASHTO soil classification system

General		Granular materials								
Classification		(35 % or less of total sample passing No. 200 sieve)								
	A	<b>\-1</b>			A	-2				
Group classification	A-1-a	A-1-b	A-3	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7			
Sieve Analysis										
(% Passing)										
No. 10 sieve	50 max									
No. 40 sieve	30 max	50 max	51 min							
No. 200 sieve	15 max	25 max	10 max	35 max	35 max	35 max	35 max			
For fraction passing										
No. 40 Sieve										
Liquid Limit (LL).			Non-	40 max	41 min	40 max	41 min			
Plasticity Index (PI)	6 max	6 max	plastic	10 max	10 max	11 min	11 min			
Usual type of	Stone fragments,		Fine	Silty	Silty or clayey gravel and sand					
material	gravel, and sand sand									
Subgrade rating			Exc	ellent to go	od					

Table 4. AASHTO soil classification system (Cont'd...)

General	Silty-clay materials									
Classification	(More than 35 % of total sample passing No. 200 sieve)									
Group classification	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7						
				$A-7-5^{a}$						
				A-7-6 <sup>b</sup>						
Sieve Analysis										
(% passing)										
No. 10 sieve										
No. 40 sieve										
No. 200 sieve	36 min	36 min	36 min	36 min						
For fraction passing										
No. 40 sieve										
Liquid Limit (LL)	40 max	41 min	40 max	41 min						
Plasticity Index (PL)	10 max	10 max	11 min	11 min						
Usual types of material	Mostly silty soils Mostly clayey soils									
Subgrade rating			Fair to poor							
<sup>a</sup> If $PI \le LL - 30$ , it is A-	7-5.		-							
bichi 11 20 :4:- A	7 (									

 $<sup>^{</sup>b}$  If PI > LL - 30, it is A-7-6.

#### 3.2 Soil Classification of New England States

AASHTO and USCS soil classifications of subgrades in New England States based on United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil survey reports have been presented in this report. USDA Soil Conservation Service in co-operation with the state agencies has conducted the soil survey in different parts of the country. The soil survey has been reported county by county for Connecticut (CT), Maine (ME), Massachusetts (MA), New Hampshire (NH), and Vermont (VT) whereas for Rhode Island (RI), the soil types for the entire state has been reported (Appendix A in attached CD ROM). The USDA reports contain the various types of soil and their variation with depth in a tabular form. It also consists of soil maps of a county.

A consolidated table consisting of the type of subgrades found in each of the six New England states (CT, ME, MA, NH, VT, RI) has been presented in Table 6 below. The soils types shown in bold indicate the most predominant soils types in that region.

To classify the type of subgrade at a given place, the soil type existing in only the top 1 ft was considered. Both the USCS and AASHTO classification of subgrade along with plasticity index and liquid limit are shown county by county for Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont and for the entire state for Rhode Island in Tables A.1, A.2, A.3, A.4, A.5 and A.6, respectively (Appendix A in attached CD ROM).

Table 5. USCS classification compared with AASHTO classification

			ared with AASHTO cl				
Major divisions	Group Symbol	Value as Foundation Material	Soil description	Max. dry density: Aprox. Range in AASHTO lb/cu.ft	Field CBR	Subgrade Modulus, k	Comparable groups AASHTO classificat- ion
Coarse-grained s	soils (50 p	percent or less p	assing No. 200 sieve)				
	GW	Excellent	Well-graded gravels and gravels-sand mixtures; little or no fines	125-135	60-80	300+	A-1
Gravels and gravelly soils (more than half of coarse fraction	GP	Good to excellent	Poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures; little or no fines	115-125	25-60	300+	A-1
retained on No. 4 sieve)	GM	Good	Silty gravels and gravel-sand-silt mixtures	120-135	20-80	200- 300+	A-1 or A-2
	GC	Good	Clayey gravels and gravel-sand-clay mixtures	115-130	20-40	200-300	A-2
	SW	Good	Well-graded sands and gravelly sands; little or no fines	110-130	20-40	200-300	A-1
Sands and sandy soils (more than half of coarse fraction	SP	Good	Poorly graded sands and gravelly sands; little or no fines	100-120	10-25	200-300	A-1 or A-3
passing No. 4 sieve)	SM	Fair to good	Silty sands and sand-silt mixtures	110-125	10-40	200-300	A-1, A-2 or A-4
	SC	Fair to good	Clayey sands and sand- clay mixtures	105-125	10-20	200-300	A-2, A-4 or A-6

Table 5. USCS Classification compared with AASHTO classification (Cont'd...)

Major divisions	Group Symbol	Value as Foundation Material	Soil description	Max. dry density: Aprox.	Field CBR		Comparable groups AASHTO
		1/14/4/14/1		Range in AASHTO lb/cu.ft			classifica- tion
Fine-grained soils	(more tha	n 50 percent	passing No. 200 sieve)				
Silts and Clays	ML	Fair to poor	Inorganic silts and very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands, and clayey silts of slight plasticity	95-120	5-15	100-200	A-4, A-5 or A-6
(liquid limit of 50 or less)	CL	Fair to poor	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, silty clays, and lean clays	95-120	5-15	100-200	A-4, A-6 or A-7
	OL	Poor	Organic silts and organic clays having low plasticity	80-100	4-8	100-200	A-4, A-5, A-6 or A-
	МН	Poor	Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sandy or silty soils, and elastic silts.	70-95	4-8	100-200	A-5 or A-
Silts and Clays (liquid limit greater than 50)	СН	Poor to very poor	Inorganic clays having high plasticity and fat clays	75-105	3-5	50-100	A-7
	ОН	Poor to very poor	Organic clays having medium to high plasticity and organic silts	65-100	3-5	50-100	A-5 or A-
Highly Organic Soils	Pt	Not suitable	Peat and other highly organic soils				None

Table 6. Soil types in New England States

State	AASHTO Classification	USCS Classification	Plasticity Index	Liquid Limit (%)
Connecticut	A-1, A-1-b, <b>A-2</b> , A-3, <b>A-4</b> , A-5, A-6, A-7	SM, ML, OL, SM-SC, MH, OH, CL, SP-SM, Pt, CL-ML, SW-SM	NP-10	<45
Maine	A-1, A-1-b, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, A-7-5	SM, ML, SC, GM, CL, OL, SP-SM, SW-SM, GW, GP, SW, SP, SM-SC, SP, GM-GC, CL-ML, GW-GM, GP-GM, SP, MH, OH	NP-40	<57
Massachusetts	A-1, A-1-b, A-2, A-2-4, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, A-8	SP, SM, SP-SM, ML, Pt, GM, CL-ML, SC, SM-SC, GC, CL, GP-GM, SW, GW, OL, SW-SM, MH, GW-GM, MH-CH, GM-GC	NP-44	<60
New Hampshire	A-1, A-1-b, A-2, A-2-4, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, A-8	SM, ML, SP-SM, GP-GM, GM, CL-ML, SC-SM, SW-SM, SC, GM, Pt, SP, GP, CL, GM-GC, MH	NP-25	<60
Rhode Island	A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-7, A-8	CL, SC, Pt, ML, SP-SM, GM, OL, SM-SC, GP-GM, CL-ML	NP-12	<45
Vermont	A-1, A-2, A-2-4, A-2-5, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7-5	SM, SP-SM, SP, ML, GP-GM, GM, SW-SM, GW-GM, GM, GM, GW, CL, SC, CL-ML, SM-SC, MH-CH, OL, SP-SM, GC, OH, SM	NP-65	<65

Note: NP = Nonplastic

#### 4. RESILIENT MODULUS BY AASHTO SOIL TYPES

In order to analyze the resilient modulus  $(M_R)$  value of subgrade soils, data on large numbers of laboratory  $M_R$  tests results are required. In this study, data on laboratory resilient modulus and FWD backcalculated modulus was extracted from the Long Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) Information Management System (IMS) Data, Release 15.0, January 2003 Upload. Results of 300  $M_R$  (approximately 4500  $M_R$  values) tests were extracted from the LTPP database. This database includes extensive data on material testing, pavement performance monitoring, traffic, maintenance, rehabilitation, and seasonal testing (www.datapave.com).

In this study data for 19 states in the New England, Northern Mid Atlantic, Great Lakes, and Upper Midwest regions and 2 provinces in Canada was extracted from the LTPP database. They include:

New England region - Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont. Lab  $M_R$  test data is not available for New Hampshire and Rhode Island.

Northern Mid Atlantic region - New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania.

Great Lakes region - Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin, Ontario, and Quebec.

Upper Mid West region - Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

#### 4.1 Resilient Modulus Values for Different AASHTO Soil Types from LTPP Database

The data collected from LTPP database includes data for 8 AASHTO subgrade soil types namely, A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-2-6, A-4, A-6, A-7-5, and A-7-6. Soils of class A-1-a, A-2-5, A-2-7, and A-5 were not found in the test sites considered here in this report. A list of LTPP test sites where laboratory resilient modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) and field FWD test data were available in the database are given in Appendix B (in accompanying CD.) All raw data extracted from LTPP database have been presented in Appendix I (in accompanying CD). Number of soil samples for which information is available in the LTPP database and collected for this study in each of the states considered (see list above) has been presented in Table 7. The soil samples include disturbed as well as undisturbed samples. Histograms and percentage cumulative frequency curves for the laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for the 7 soil types A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-2-6, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6 have been shown in Figure 3 through Figure 16. Soil type A-7-5 is not included in this study hereafter, since, test result of only one soil sample was available in the LTPP database for the regions considered.

Table 7. Total number of soil samples by states for which data collected from LTPP database

Table 7. Total lit	State	52 55		<u> </u>					ssification			u	
State		A-1-a	A-1-b	A-3			A-2-6			A-5	A-6	A-7-5	A-7-6
New England													
Connecticut	9	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maine	23	-	2	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Massachusetts	25	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New													
Hampshire	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rhode Island	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vermont	50	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1
Northern Mid													
Atlantic													
New Jersey	34	-	4	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New York	36	-	1	1	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Pennsylvania	42	-	2	-	8	-	1	-	11	-	3	-	-
Great Lakes													
Illinois	17	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	11(2)	-	2(1)	-	1
Indiana	18	-	1	1	4	-	-	-	7(2)	-	3(1)	-	1
Michigan	26	-	2	8(1)	1	-	-	-	7	-	4	-	-
Minnesota	27	-	12	2	6	-	2(1)	-	2	-	5(2)	1	1
Ohio	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	6	-	3
Wisconsin	55	-	3	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-
Ontario	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	1	-	-
Quebec	89	-	-	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upper Mid													
West													
Iowa	19	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	5(3)	-	11(6)	-	-
Kansas	20	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	6(1)	-	4(2)	-	9(4)
Missouri	29	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	6(1)	-	4(1)	-	6(1)
Nebraska	31	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	8	-	4	-	7(3)
North Dakota	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
South Dakota	46	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6(1)	-	7(2)	-	4
Total		0	34	25(1)	52	0	6	0	94(10)	0	55(15)	1	33(8)
* Numbers in par	renthes	ses are	e the n	umber c	f undi	sturbe	d samp	les					

15

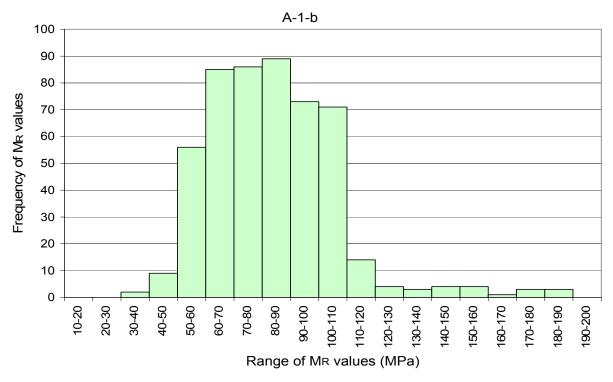


Figure 3. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for A-1-b soils

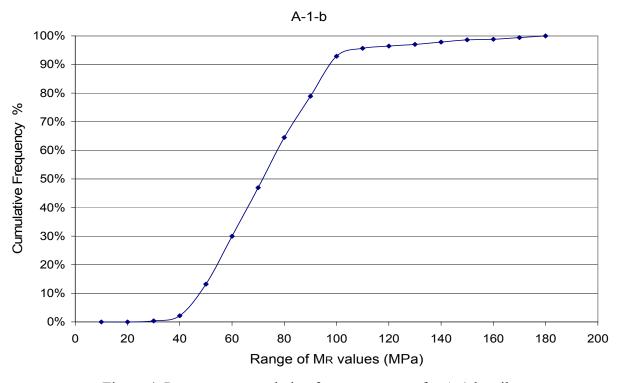


Figure 4. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-1-b soils

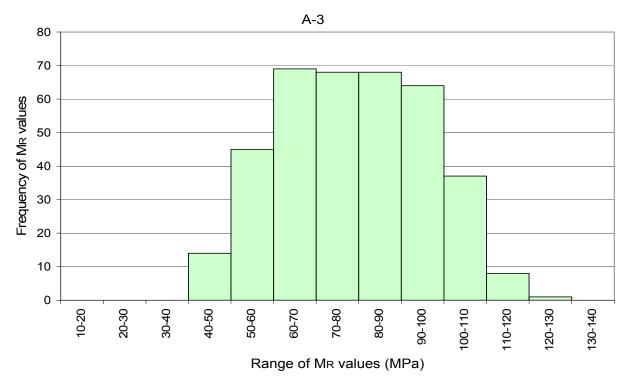


Figure 5. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for A-3 soils

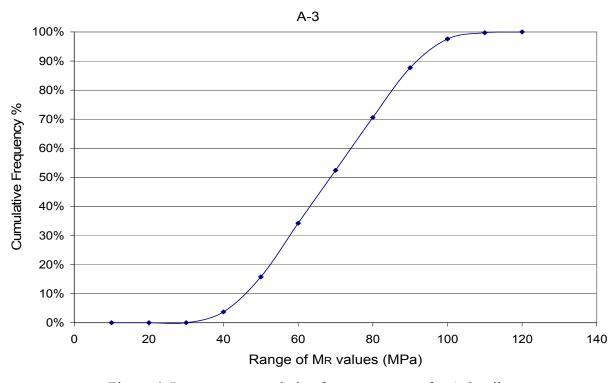


Figure 6. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-3 soils

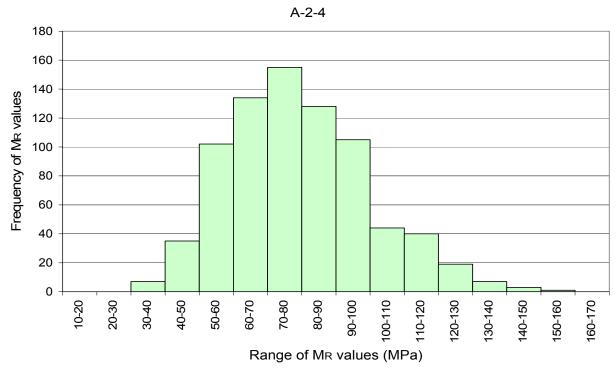


Figure 7. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for A-2-4 soils

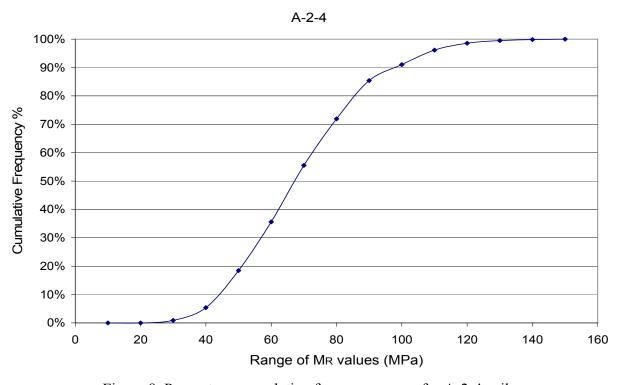


Figure 8. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-2-4 soils

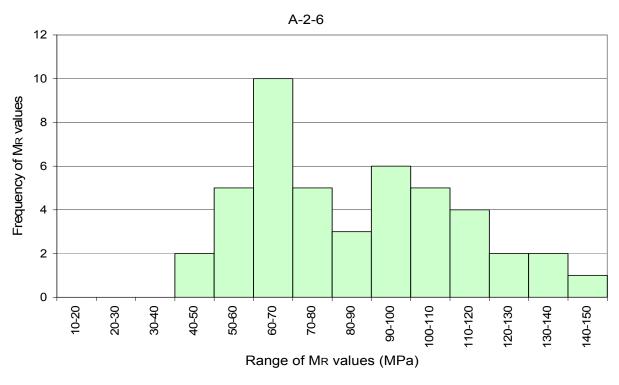


Figure 9. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for A-2-6 soils

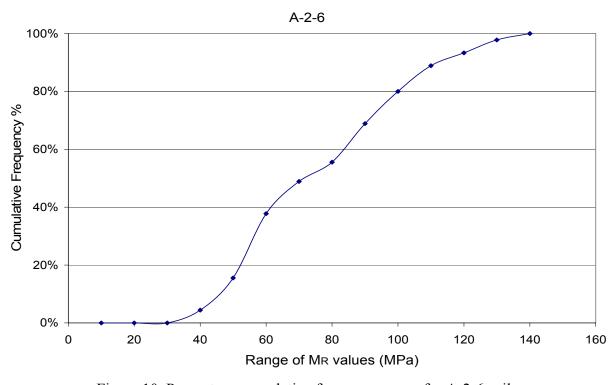


Figure 10. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-2-6 soils

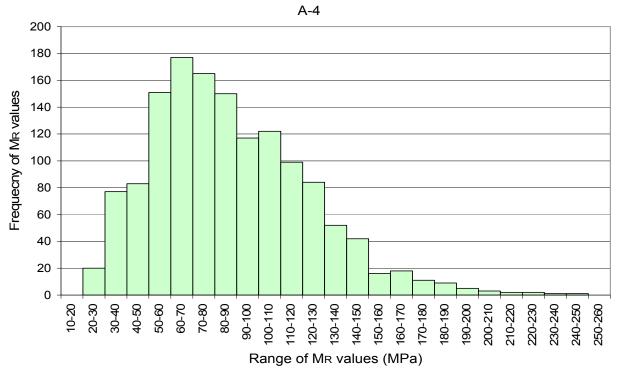


Figure 11. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for A-4 soils

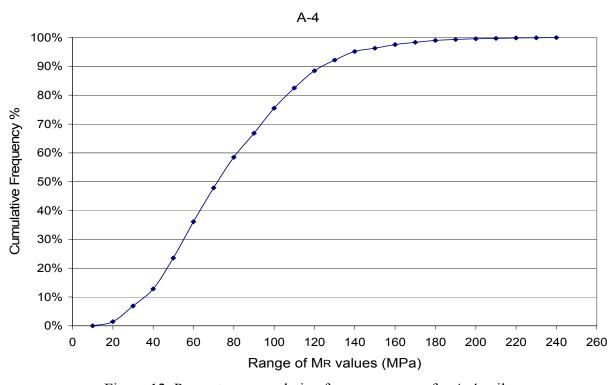


Figure 12. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-4 soils

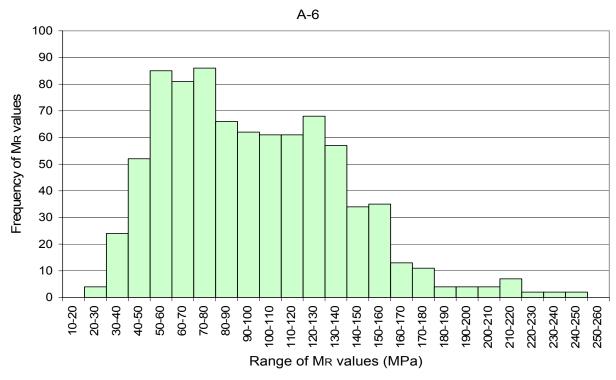


Figure 13. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for A-6 soils

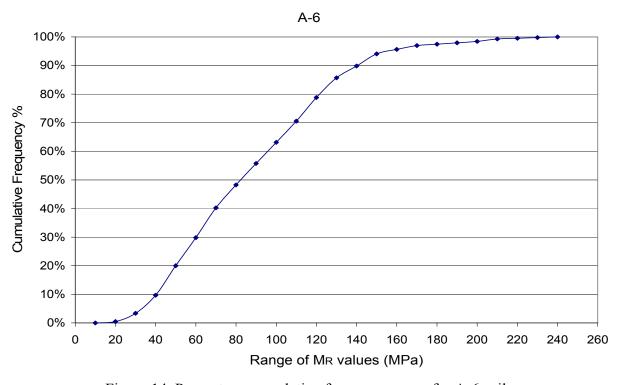


Figure 14. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-6 soils

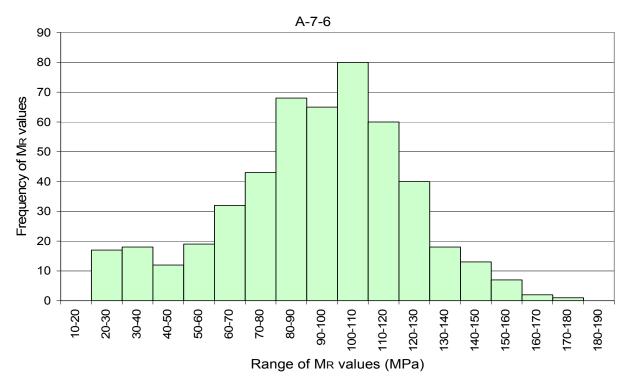


Figure 15. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for A-7-6 soils

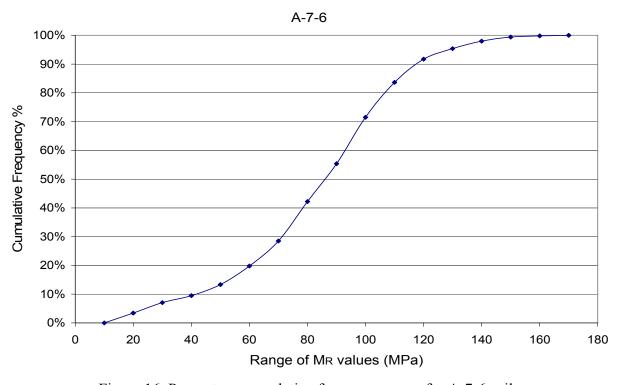


Figure 16. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for A-7-6 soils

# 4.2 Variation of Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) with Stress Levels

During the laboratory resilient modulus test, the test specimen is subjected to 5 levels of cyclic stress (approximately 12.4, 24.8, 37.3, 49.7, and 62.0 kPa) at each of the 3 levels of confining pressure (13.8, 27.6, 41.4 kPa). Previous studies have shown that M<sub>R</sub> varies with the change in stresses. To investigate this effect, for the data extracted from LTPP database, resilient modulus values were plotted against the nominal maximum axial stress and confining pressure for certain number of representative soil samples in each of the 7 AASHTO subgrade soil types mentioned in earlier section. The results are given in Figures 17 through 32. It was observed that for the granular soils like A-1-b, A-3, and A-2-4, M<sub>R</sub> usually increased with increase in nominal maximum axial stress at the same level of confining pressure. However, for silty-clay soils like A-4, A-6, and A-7-6 there was a general trend of decrease in M<sub>R</sub> with increase in nominal maximum axial stress at the same level of confining pressure. Figures 17 through 32 show that generally, there is an increase in M<sub>R</sub> with the increase in confining pressure.

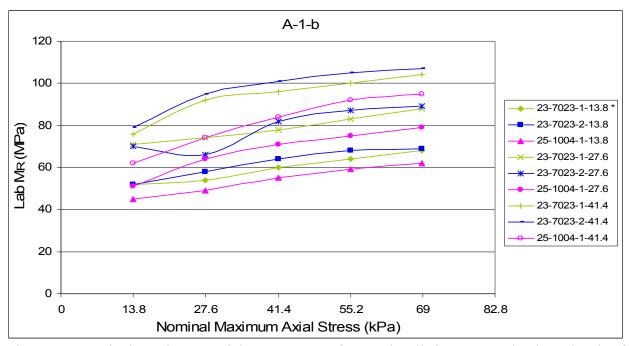


Figure 17. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-1-b soils in New England at 3 levels of Confining Pressure (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.-Confining Pressure in kPa)

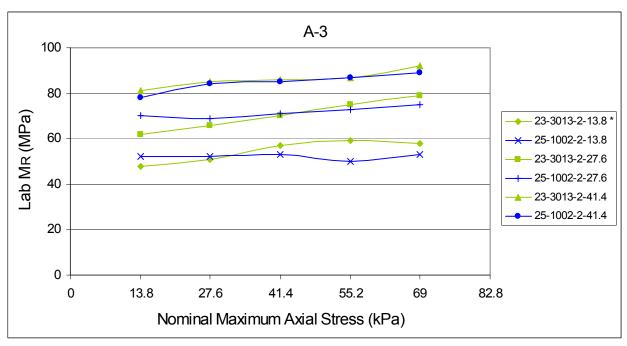


Figure 18. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-3 soils in New England at 3 levels of Confining Pressure (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.-Confining Pressure in kPa)

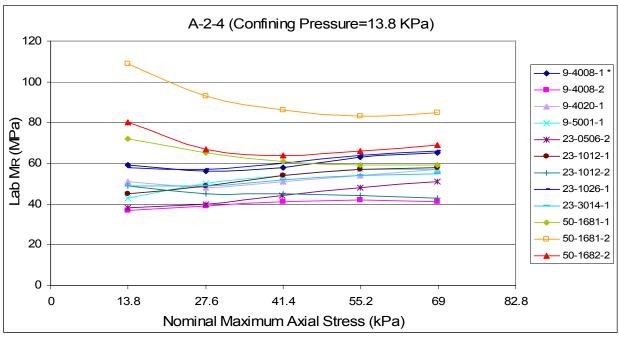


Figure 19. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soils in New England at Confining Pressure of 13.8 kPa (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.)

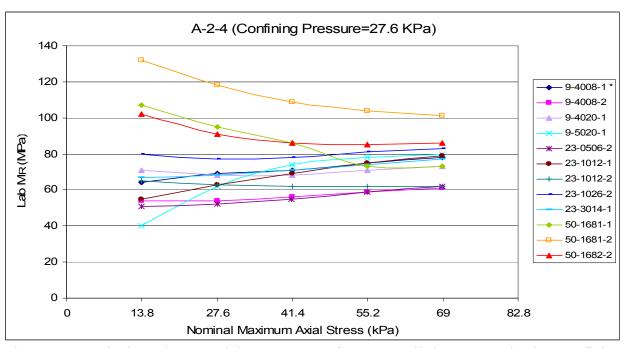


Figure 20. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soils in New England at Confining Pressure of 27.6 kPa (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.)

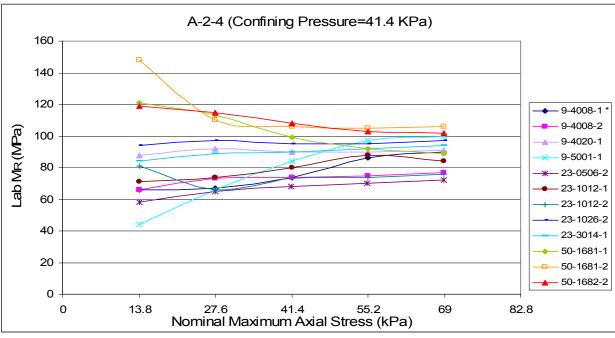


Figure 21. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soils in New England at Confining Pressure of 41.4 kPa (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.)

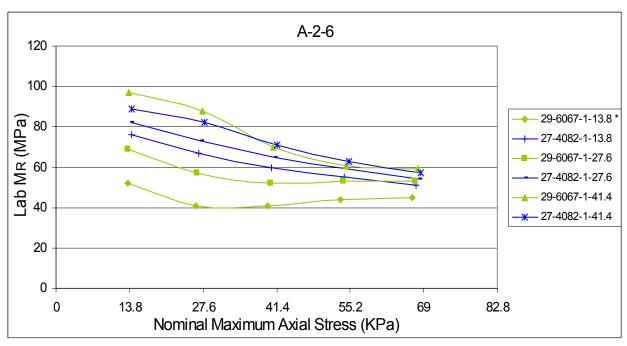


Figure 22. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-2-6 soils at 3 levels of Confining Pressure (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.-Confining Pressure in kPa)

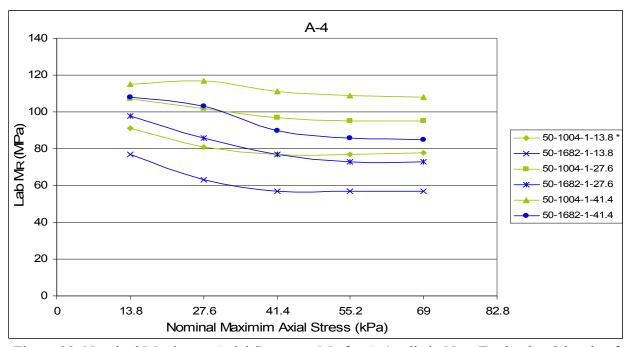


Figure 23. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-4 soils in New England at 3 levels of Confining Pressure (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.-Confining Pressure in kPa)

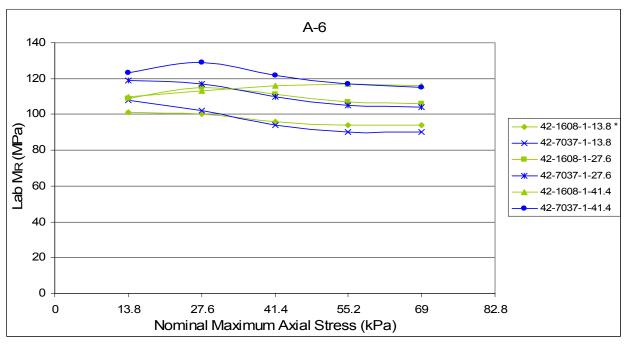


Figure 24. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-6 soils at 3 levels of Confining Pressure (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.-Confining Pressure in kPa)

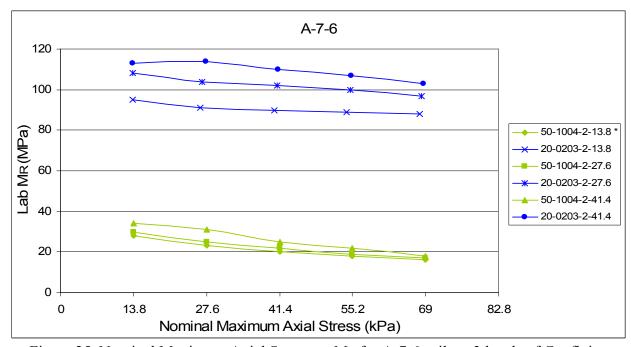


Figure 25. Nominal Maximum Axial Stress vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-7-6 soils at 3 levels of Confining Pressure (\* State Code-SHRP ID-Test No.-Confining Pressure in kPa)

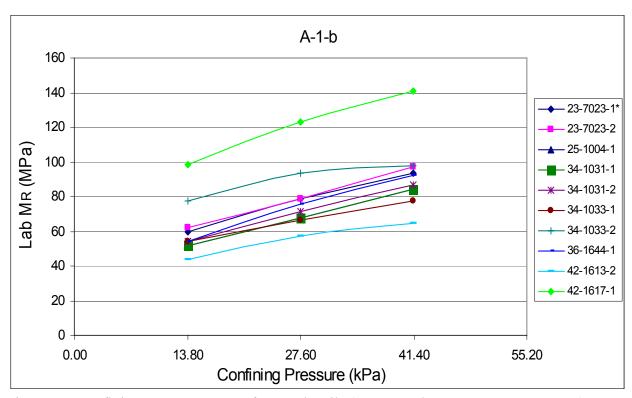


Figure 26. Confining Pressure vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-1-b soils (\*State Code – SHRP ID – Test No.)

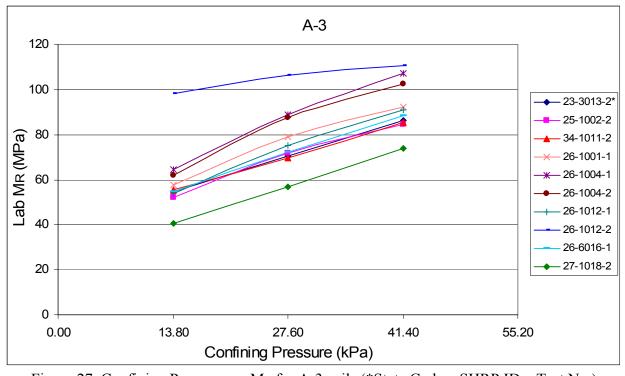


Figure 27. Confining Pressure vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-3 soils (\*State Code – SHRP ID – Test No.)

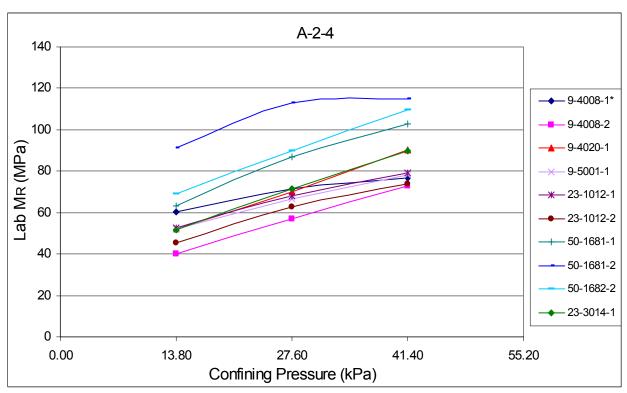


Figure 28. Confining Pressure vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soils (\*State Code – SHRP ID – Test No.)

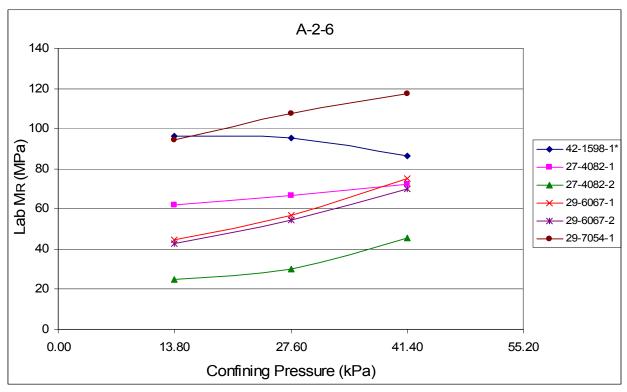


Figure 29. Confining Pressure vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-2-6 soils (\*State Code – SHRP ID – Test No.)

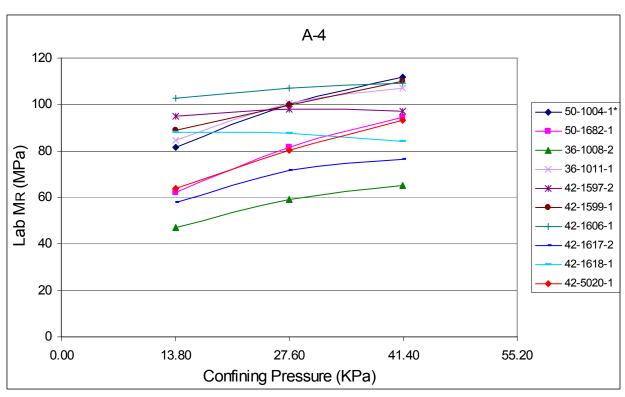


Figure 30. Confining Pressure vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-4 soils (\*State Code – SHRP ID – Test No.)

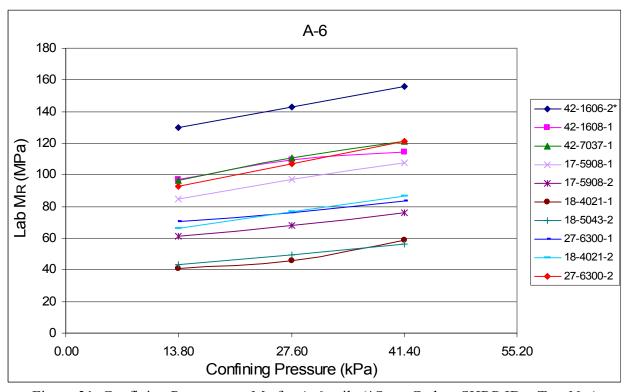


Figure 31. Confining Pressure vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-6 soils (\*State Code – SHRP ID – Test No.)

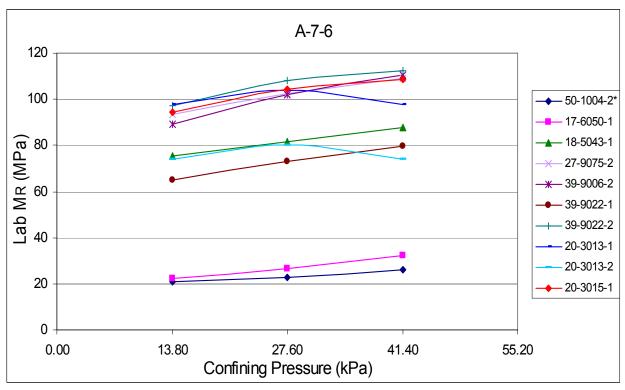


Figure 32. Confining Pressure vs. M<sub>R</sub> for A-7-6 soils (\*State Code – SHRP ID – Test No.)

#### 4.3 Resilient Modulus Prediction Models

The determination of  $M_R$  using the repeated load triaxial test is a very sophisticated process that requires substantial time and resources. Therefore, most of the State Highway agencies prefer not to measure  $M_R$  in the laboratory frequently. Nondestructive deflection testing devices like the Falling Weight Deflectometer can also be used to measure the insitu modulus of the subgrade soil using backcalculation process. But from the studies so far, a definite relationship between the laboratory and backcalculated modulus value has not been established. Estimation of  $M_R$  from physical properties has been studied by several investigators in the past because tests for determining the physical properties are much simpler and cheaper than the test for direct evaluation of  $M_R$  itself. Moreover, the correlation of  $M_R$  with the physical properties allows the study of the seasonal effect on the value of  $M_R$ . Some of the studies that have developed prediction models for estimating the value of  $M_R$  from a set of physical properties and applied stresses during repeated load test include Santha (1994), Von Quintus and Killingsworth (1998) Mohammad et al (1999), and Yau and Von Quintus (2002).

Prediction models for estimating  $M_R$  values have been developed in this study for AASHTO soil types A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6. Prediction model for soil type A-2-6 could not be developed due to only small number of samples being available under this type. Only the reconstituted/disturbed test specimen test results have been used in developing these prediction models. Yau and Von Quintus (2002) have noted that sampling technique (disturbed/undisturbed test specimens) of subgrade soils has an effect on the  $M_R$  test results for all soil groups (gravel, silt, clay) except sand. Von Quintus and Killingsworth (1998) observed significant improvement in correlation between  $M_R$  and soil physical properties when disturbed

and undisturbed samples were separated for model prediction. Hence in this study we have considered only the reconstituted specimens. Prediction models for undisturbed soil specimens have not been developed because very little data is available for each soil type.

Resilient modulus test results that have been identified as anomaly in the report "Study of LTPP Laboratory Resilient Modulus Test Data and Response Characteristics" (Yau and Von Quintus 2002) have not been included in this study. Numbers of total, reconstituted/disturbed, and undisturbed soil samples available for the 6 AASHTO soil types (A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6) are presented in Table 8. Disturbed/Reconstituted soil samples are those which have experienced structural disturbances during the sampling operation and are recompacted in the laboratory before M<sub>R</sub> test while undisturbed samples are those in which structural disturbance is kept to a minimum during the sampling process and are tested as obtained from the test site.

Three prediction models have been developed for each AASHTO soil type. The first set of models is the composite model that has been developed from all reconstituted soil specimens (MODEL1), the second set of models is from only those samples that have been compacted at the optimum moisture content only during M<sub>R</sub> testing (MODEL2) and the third model set of models have been developed from the samples that have been compacted at insitu moisture content (MODEL3). Total of 259 test specimens have been included: 34 samples for A-1-b soils, 24 samples for A-3 soils, 52 samples for A-2-4 soils, 84 samples for A-4 soils, 40 samples for A-6 samples and 25 samples of A-7-6 soils. Only the tests with Record Status "E" in the LTPP database have been entered in this study as only these tests have passed all levels of LTPP quality control checks (see Appendix I.4 for details on LTPP quality control checks)

Table 8. Number of samples by AASHTO soil types for which data was extracted from the LTPP database

Soil Type	Total samples	Disturbed/Reconstituted samples	Undisturbed Samples
A-1-b	34	34	-
A-3	25	24	1
A-2-4	52	52	-
A-4	94	84	10
A-6	55	40	15
A-7-6	33	25	8
Total	293	259	34

#### 4.3.1 Generalized Constitutive Model

Several constitutive models have been developed in the past in order to describe the nonlinear behavior of  $M_R$  for subgrade soils. Some of these models consisted of bulk stress only for granular soils or deviator stress only for cohesive soils or both bulk stress and deviator stress called universal model (Smart and Humphrey, 1999). The 2002 Design Guide suggests the use of the following generalized constitutive model for estimation of  $M_R$ :

$$M_R = k_1 P_a \left(\frac{\theta}{P_a}\right)^{k_2} \left(\frac{\tau_{oct}}{P_a}\right)^{k_3} \tag{2}$$

where,  $M_R$  = Resilient modulus

Pa = Normalizing stress (atmospheric pressure)

 $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ ,  $k_3$  = Regression coefficients

$$\theta$$
 = Bulk stress =  $\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3$  .....(3)

 $\sigma_1$  = Major principal stress

 $\sigma_2$  = Intermediate principal stress ( =  $\sigma_3$  for M<sub>R</sub> test on cylindrical specimen)

 $\sigma_3$  = Minor principal stress / Confining pressure

$$\tau_{\text{oct}} = \text{Octahedral shear stress}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)^2 + (\sigma_1 - \sigma_3)^2 + (\sigma_2 - \sigma_3)^2} \quad ..............................(4)$$

According to the 2002 Design Guide either linear or nonlinear regression analysis may be used to fit the analytical prediction model to laboratory generated M<sub>R</sub> test data. Coefficient k<sub>1</sub> is directly proportional to Young's modulus. Hence, it cannot have a negative value since M<sub>R</sub> cannot be negative. k<sub>2</sub> should be positive since increasing the bulk stress should produce stiffening effect on the material which results in higher M<sub>R</sub>. Hence, the exponent of bulk stress (θ) should be positive. Similarly, k<sub>3</sub> should be negative since increase of shear stress produces softening effect on the material which results in lower M<sub>R</sub>. Therefore, the exponent of octahedral shear stress ( $\tau_{oct}$ ),  $k_3$  should be negative.

# 4.3.2 Regression Analysis Methodology

Multiple linear regression technique was carried out to determine the value of coefficients  $k_1$ , k<sub>2</sub>, and k<sub>3</sub> for each individual soil specimen. Computer software SAS<sup>®</sup> 9.1 (2002-2003) was used for conducting the regression analysis. Equation (2) was transformed to the following form by taking logarithm on both sides to carry out linear regression:

$$\log M_R = \log (k_1 P_a) + k_2 \log \left(\frac{\theta}{P_a}\right) + k_3 \log \left(\frac{\tau_{oct}}{P_a}\right) \qquad (5)$$

Regression was carried out between laboratory measured M<sub>R</sub> values and the corresponding values of bulk stress and octahedral shear stress to get values of k<sub>1</sub>, k<sub>2</sub>, and k<sub>3</sub> for each sample. In the LTPP testing each sample was tested at 5 levels of deviator stress (12.4, 24.8, 37.3, 49.7 and 62.0 kPa) for 3 levels of confining pressure (13.8, 27.6 and 41.4 kPa) resulting in 15 combinations of stresses for each sample. Example of laboratory resilient modulus test results for one A-2-4 soil sample in Connecticut has been presented in Table 9. The complete set of M<sub>R</sub> test data for all samples considered in the current study can be found in Tables I.2.1 to I.2.4 in Appendix I available in accompanying CD. Here the cyclic stress applied during M<sub>R</sub> test has been taken equal to the deviator stress ( $\sigma_d$ ) as suggested by various researchers in the past (Smart and Humphrey 1999). Deviator stress is given by,

$$\sigma_d = \sigma_1 - \sigma_3 \dots (6)$$

Here since,  $\sigma_2 = \sigma_3$  and  $\sigma_d = \sigma_1 - \sigma_3$ , Eq. (4) reduces to

$$\tau_{oct} = \frac{\sqrt{2} \times \sigma_d}{3} \dots (7)$$

Table 9. Sample Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> test data (one A-2-4 soil specimen from Connecticut)

							_						
SHRP	State	La-	Test	Loc_		Conf-	Nom_	$MR_{-}$	Appl.	Appl.	Appl.		Resilient
ID	Code	yer	No.	No	Sample	ining	Max_	Matl_	Cyclic	Cyclic	Contact	Resilient	Modulus
		No.			No.	Pres-	Axial_	Type	Load	Stress	Stress	Strain	Average
						sure	Stress		Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Average	
						kPa	kPa		N	kPa	kPa		MPa
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	13.8	13.8	2	51.3	12.9	1.4	0.000349	37
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	13.8	27.6	2	102	25.8	2.8	0.000667	39
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	13.8	41.4	2	152	38.4	4.1	0.000929	41
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	13.8	55.2	2	200	50.5	5.5	0.001192	42
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	13.8	68.9	2	247	62.2	6.9	0.001535	41
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	27.6	13.8	2	51.9	13	1.4	0.000244	54
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	27.6	27.6	2	102	25.8	2.8	0.000479	54
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	27.6	41.4	2	153	38.5	4.1	0.000686	56
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	27.6	55.2	2	202	51	5.5	0.000866	59
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	27.6	68.9	2	251	63.4	6.9	0.001034	61
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	41.4	13.8	2	51.5	13	1.4	0.000195	66
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	41.4	27.6	2	102	25.7	2.8	0.000351	73
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	41.4	41.4	2	152	38.3	4.1	0.000518	74
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	41.4	55.2	2	201	50.8	5.5	0.000676	75
4008	9	1	2	BA*	BS**	41.4	68.9	2	252	63.5	6.9	0.000829	77

The values of various stresses and  $M_R$  used in Eq. (5) for each of the 15 combinations of stresses for each soil sample in the first step regression analysis are presented in Tables C.1 to C.6 in Appendix C. Since the applied cyclic stress or deviator stress ( $\sigma_d$ ) and the confining pressure ( $\sigma_3$ ) are known (measured), the major principal stress ( $\sigma_1$ ) is computed from Eqn. (6). Thereafter, the bulk stress ( $\theta$ ) is computed using Eq. (3). The octahedral shear stress ( $\tau_{oct}$ ) is computed using Eq. (7). For an example, stresses ( $\theta$ , and  $\tau_{oct}$ ) and  $M_R$  values used in the first step regression for one A-2-4 soil sample in Connecticut has been presented in Table 10.

Table 10. Sample stress and M<sub>R</sub> values used in First Step Regression

	SHRP			Deviator	Resilient		0			
Code	ID		Confining	(Applied Cyclic)	Modulus,	Bulk Stress,	Octahedral			
			Pressure,	Stress, $\sigma_{d} = \sigma_1$ -	$M_R$	$\theta = \sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3$	Stress, $\tau_{oct}$		$log(\theta_1/$	$log(\tau_{oct}/$
			$\sigma_3$ (kPa)	$\sigma_3(kPa)$	(MPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	$log(M_R)$	Pa)	Pa)
9	4008	2	13.8	12.9	37	54.3	6.081	1.568	-0.271	-1.222
9	4008	2	13.8	25.8	39	67.2	12.162	1.591	-0.178	-0.921
9	4008	2	13.8	38.4	41	79.8	18.102	1.613	-0.103	-0.747
9	4008	2	13.8	50.5	42	91.9	23.806	1.623	-0.042	-0.629
9	4008	2	13.8	62.2	41	103.6	29.321	1.613	0.009	-0.539
9	4008	2	27.6	13	54	95.8	6.128	1.732	-0.025	-1.222
9	4008	2	27.6	25.8	54	108.6	12.162	1.732	0.03	-0.921
9	4008	2	27.6	38.5	56	121.3	18.149	1.748	0.078	-0.747
9	4008	2	27.6	51	59	133.8	24.041	1.771	0.121	-0.625
9	4008	2	27.6	63.4	61	146.2	29.887	1.785	0.159	-0.53
9	4008	2	41.4	13	66	137.2	6.128	1.82	0.132	-1.222
9	4008	2	41.4	25.7	73	149.9	12.115	1.863	0.17	-0.921
9	4008	2	41.4	38.3	74	162.5	18.055	1.869	0.205	-0.75
9	4008	2	41.4	50.8	75	175	23.947	1.875	0.237	-0.627
9	4008	2	41.4	63.5	77	187.7	29.934	1.886	0.268	-0.53

It must be noted here that since the applied cyclic/deviator stress ( $\sigma_d$ ) during the tests is nearly the same from one sample to another and so is  $\sigma_3$ , the values of  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\theta$ , and  $\tau_{oct}$  calculated are more or less the same for all the samples.

In this study, the unit used for  $M_R$  is MPa and for values of stresses  $(\theta, \tau_{oct}, \text{ and } P_a)$  appearing on the right side of Eq. (2) is kPa. The value of atmospheric pressure  $(P_a)$  used in this study is 101.325 kPa which is the standard atmospheric pressure at sea level. List of k values and the corresponding  $R^2$  values obtained after regression for each sample has been reported in Tables D.1 to D.6, Appendix D for soil types A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6 respectively.

After obtaining  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  for each soil sample, a second set of regression was carried out to relate these k values with the physical properties of soil for the 6 types of subgrade soils, AASHTO A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6. The soil properties that were considered for the study are:

Specimen moisture content (MC) Optimum moisture content (OMC)

Moisture content ratio (MCR=MC/OMC) Specimen dry density (DD)

Maximum dry density (MAXDD) Dry density ratio (DDR=DD/MAXDD)

Liquid limit (LL) Plastic limit (PL)

Percent passing 3" sieve (S3)

Percent passing 1 1/2" sieve (S1\_HALF)

Percent passing 3/4" sieve (S3\_4)

Percent passing 1" sieve (S1)

Percent passing 1/2" sieve (S1\_2)

Percent passing 3/8" sieve (S3\_8)
Percent passing #4 sieve (SN4)
Percent passing #10 sieve (SN10)
Percent passing #40 sieve (SN40)

Percent passing #80 sieve (SN80) Percent passing #200 sieve (SN200)

Percent coarse sand (CSAND, particles of size 2 – 0.42 mm)

Percent fine sand (FSAND, particles of size 0.42 - .074 mm) Percent silt (SILT, particles of size 0.074 – 0.002 mm)

Percent clay (CLAY, particles of size 0.002 mm).

Soil samples that gave negative values for  $k_1$  and  $k_2$ , or positive values for  $k_3$  were not used in the second set regression for the reasons noted above in Section "Generalized Constitutive Model." The 2002 Design Guide suggests using the k-values from those individual samples that yield multiple correlation coefficient ( $R^2$ ) equal to 0.9 or higher from the regression analysis of  $M_R$  using Eq. (5). Otherwise, consideration should be given to use different constitutive model for soil samples yielding  $R^2$  less than 0.90. Therefore, in this study only the samples that resulted in  $R^2$  equal to 0.90 or above from the regression analysis of  $M_R$  relation (Eq. (5)) were included in the overall regression for a particular soil type to develop models relating coefficients,  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$ , with the soil properties. The properties of each soil sample that were used in second step regression for each AASHTO soil type has been presented in Tables D.7 to D.12 in Appendix D.

The mean and range of k-coefficient (k<sub>1</sub>, k<sub>2</sub>, and k<sub>3</sub>) values obtained for the individual soil specimens from the regression analysis of Eq. (5) that were used in the second set regression analysis of all reconstituted samples for the 6 different AASHTO soil types have been presented in Table 11 below. Similar data for the models containing only those samples compacted at optimum moisture content or only the samples compacted at insitu moisture content only have

been presented in Tables 12 and 13. The values of k coefficients obtained for individual soil sample have been presented in Tables D.1 to D.6 in Appendix D.

Table 11. Range of k coefficients for all reconstituted samples used in second step regression

<b>AASHTO</b>	Variable	No. of	Mean	Standard	Minimum	Maximum
Soil Type		Samples		Deviation		
	$k_1$	29	0.5077	0.1243	0.2817	1.0142
A-1-b	$k_2$	29	0.6863	0.0985	0.4689	0.8493
	k <sub>3</sub>	29	-0.1426	0.0703	-0.3579	-0.0089
	$k_1$	19	0.5019	0.0575	0.3697	0.5834
A-3	$k_2$	19	0.6675	0.0676	0.5681	0.8219
	$k_3$	19	-0.1097	0.0252	-0.1493	-0.0545
	$k_1$	40	0.4198	0.0895	0.2163	0.6685
A-2-4	$k_2$	40	0.6295	0.1426	0.2857	0.8830
	k <sub>3</sub>	40	-0.2005	0.0853	-0.4150	-0.0845
A-4	$k_1$	66	0.4398	0.2295	0.1293	1.2192
A-4	$k_2$	66	0.4462	0.1579	0.1696	0.9885
	$k_3$	66	-0.2871	0.1033	-0.5701	-0.0902
	$k_1$	36	0.5116	0.3569	0.1202	1.5382
A-6	$k_2$	36	0.3016	0.1280	0.1742	0.8854
	$k_3$	36	-0.3028	0.1535	-0.6281	-0.0390
	$k_1$	20	0.5244	0.2735	0.0664	1.0578
A-7-6	$k_2$	20	0.2309	0.0793	0.1305	0.4707
	$k_3$	20	-0.2399	0.1551	-0.6198	-0.0924

Table 12. Range of k coefficients for samples compacted at optimum moisture content used in second step regression

<b>AASHTO</b>	Variable	No. of	Mean	Standard	Minimum	Maximum
Soil Type		Samples		Deviation		
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	10	0.5136	0.0781	0.4361	0.6830
A-1-b	$k_2$	10	0.7113	0.0721	0.5991	0.8145
	k <sub>3</sub>	10	-0.1222	0.0671	-0.2541	-0.0089
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	14	0.5029	0.0559	0.3697	0.5834
A-3	$\mathbf{k}_2$	14	0.6600	0.0611	0.5681	0.7498
	$\mathbf{k}_3$	14	-0.1104	0.0285	-0.1493	-0.0545
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	28	0.4329	0.0899	0.2163	0.6685
A-2-4	$\mathbf{k}_2$	28	0.6217	0.1431	0.2857	0.8830
	$\mathbf{k}_3$	28	-0.2019	0.0916	0.4150	-0.0845
A-4	$\mathbf{k}_1$	41	0.4896	0.2349	0.1663	1.2192
A-4	$\mathbf{k}_2$	41	0.4115	0.1233	0.1696	0.6666
	k <sub>3</sub>	41	-0.2882	0.1011	-0.5701	-0.1043
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	23	0.5194	0.3171	0.1202	1.2086
A-6	$\mathbf{k}_2$	23	0.2896	0.0796	0.1844	0.5693
	$\mathbf{k}_3$	23	-0.3057	0.1694	-0.6281	-0.0390
	$k_1$	13	0.5935	0.1964	0.2491	0.9793
A-7-6	$k_2$	13	0.2181	0.0584	0.1488	0.3660
	k <sub>3</sub>	13	-0.1920	0.0759	-0.3428	-0.0946

Table 13. Range of k coefficients for samples compacted at insitu moisture content used in second step regression

AASHTO		No. of	Mean	Standard	Minimum	Maximum
Soil Type		Samples		Deviation		
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	19	0.5046	0.1448	0.2817	1.0142
A-1-b	$k_2$	19	0.6732	0.1094	0.4689	0.8493
	$k_3$	19	-0.1534	0.0712	-0.3579	-0.0696
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	4	0.4844	0.0702	0.3965	0.5639
A-3	$k_2$	4	0.7083	0.0872	0.6259	0.8218
	k <sub>3</sub>	4	-0.1065	0.0168	-0.1180	-0.0821
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	12	0.3892	0.0843	0.2531	0.5044
A-2-4	$k_2$	12	0.6478	0.1461	0.3306	0.8759
	$k_3$	12	-0.1972	0.0718	-0.3278	-0.0904
A 4	$\mathbf{k}_1$	25	0.3582	0.1989	0.1293	0.9789
A-4	$k_2$	25	0.5031	0.1916	0.2552	0.9885
	k <sub>3</sub>	25	-0.2853	0.1089	-0.5348	-0.0902
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	13	0.4978	0.4323	0.1428	1.5382
A-6	$k_2$	13	0.3228	0.1881	0.1742	0.8854
	k <sub>3</sub>	13	-0.2977	0.1270	-0.4939	-0.0941
	$\mathbf{k}_1$	8	0.4823	0.4135	0.0664	1.0849
A-7-6	k <sub>2</sub>	8	0.2602	0.1027	0.1305	0.4707
	k <sub>3</sub>	8	-0.3007	0.2227	-0.6198	-0.0924

In the second set of regression analysis, a list of models was first printed using RSQUARE selection method available in SAS® (2002-2003). The RSQUARE method gives several subsets of independent variables that best predict a dependent variable by linear regression in the given sample (SAS® 9.1.3, 2002-2003). A sample partial output of RSQUARE selection method for the k<sub>3</sub> coefficient of A-2-4 soil (all reconstituted samples included) has been presented in Table 14. From this set of models, a model which had higher value of R<sup>2</sup>, with the Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) for the variables less than 10 was selected. As a rule of thumb, variables with VIF greater than 10 are to be investigated to check for multicollinearity (Chen et al 2004). Chatterjee and Price (1977) have mentioned that VIF in excess of 10 is an indication that multicollinearity may cause problems in estimation. Besides R<sup>2</sup>, adjusted (adj.) R<sup>2</sup> value was also examined while selecting a model. Ordinary R<sup>2</sup> value always increases (at least not decrease) as more number of predictor variables are added to the model even if the variables are not related significantly to the variable to be predicted (Montgomery and Peck 1992). But the adjusted R<sup>2</sup> can decrease if unnecessary terms are added. The adjusted R<sup>2</sup> value gives a more honest estimation of R<sup>2</sup> (Chen et al 2004) and guards against addition of unnecessary terms. Therefore, a model which had higher adjusted R<sup>2</sup> besides having high R<sup>2</sup> was selected. Furthermore, while choosing the final model, a model that contains several relevant soil property predictors like moisture content, density, and gradation were preferred over a model having all gradation variables although it had higher R<sup>2</sup>. All the regression equations developed were checked to see if they satisfied the assumptions of linear regression like normality of residuals, homogeneity of variance. A sample partial output of the result of second step regression analysis for the k<sub>3</sub> coefficient of A-2-4 soil (all reconstituted samples included) has been presented in Table 15.

Table 14. Partial output of RSQUARE selection method for the  $k_3$  coefficient of A-2-4 soil (all reconstituted samples)

reconstitu		
Number	R-Square	e Variables in Model
in Model		
6	0.6804	OMC LL S2 SN10 FSAND CLAY
6	0.6771	
6	0.6767	OMC LL S2 SN4 FSAND CLAY
6	0.6766	OMC LL S1_HALF SN10 FSAND CLAY
6	0.6765	OMC LL S3_4 SN4 FSAND CLAY
6	0.6756	OMC LL S3_4 SN10 FSAND CLAY
6	0.6746	OMC LL S2 SN10 SN40 SILT
7	0.7146	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S2 FSAND
7	0.7146	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3 FSAND
7	0.7115	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1_HALF FSAND
7	0.7095	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S2 SN10
7	0.7087	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3 SN10
7	0.7083	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S2 S1_2
7	0.7077	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S2 SN4
7	0.7066	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S2 S3_8
7	0.7063	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3 SN4
7	0.7059	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1_HALF SN10
7	0.7048	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1 FSAND
7	0.7047	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1_HALF SN4
7	0.7040	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1_HALF S1_2
7	0.7033	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1_HALF S3_8
7	0.7029	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3_4 S1_2
7	0.7022	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3 S3_8
7	0.7011	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3 S1_2
7	0.7004	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S2 S3_4
7	0.7002	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3 SN40
7	0.6996	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S2 SN40
7	0.6993	OMC DD MaxDD DDR PL S3 FSAND
7	0.6992	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1 SN10
7	0.6988	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1 SN4
7	0.6983	MC OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL FSAND
7	0.6982	OMC MCR DD MaxDD DDR LL FSAND
7	0.6979	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3_4 SN4
7	0.6978	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3_4 S3_8
7	0.6978	
7	0.6973	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1 S1_2
7	0.6969	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3_4 SN10
7	0.6958	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1 S3_8
7	0.6939	OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S1_HALF SN40
7	0.6935	OMC MCR DD MaxDD DDR LL SN40
7	0.6933	OMC MCR LL S2 SN40 SN80 CLAY>> SELECTED MODEL
7	0.6931	
7	0.6929	
		-
	0.7370	MC OMC DD MaxDD DDR LL S3 SN10
8		
8	0.7362	
8	0.7361	
8	0.7359	_
8	0.7359 0.7354	
8		
8	0.7350	MC MCR DD MaxDD DDR LL S2 SN4

Table 15. Partial output of regression for the model selected for the k<sub>3</sub> coefficient of A-2-4 soil

		D		EG Proced : MODEL1 /ariable:			
			f Observat f Observat			40 40	
			Analysis	of Varia	ance		
				Sum of	Mea		
Source		DF	Sq	luares	Squar	e F Value	Pr > F
Mode	1	7	0.	19669	0.0281	0 10.33	<.0001
Erro		32		08700	0.0027		10001
	ected Total	39		28369	0.0027	_	
	Dep	ot MSE pendent Mean eff Var	-0.	05214 20048 00960	R-Square Adj R-Sq	0.6933 0.6262	
			Paramete	er Estima <sup>.</sup>	tes		
		Pa	rameter	Standa	ard		Variance
Variable	Label		stimate	Eri	ror t Val	ue Pr >  t	
	Intercept	1	0.50825	0.218	308 2.	33 0.026	2 0
Intercept	OMC		0.01956	0.000	668 -2.		
	MCR	1 -	0.07234	0.050	043 -1.	43 0.161	1 1.37691
OMC	MCK		0.00492	0.00	112 -4.	39 0.000	1 1.78767
Intercept OMC MCR LL	MCR LL	1 -	0.00-52				1 10050
OMC MCR LL			0.00652	0.002	238 -2.	74 0.010	1 1.40659
OMC MCR	LL	1 -					
OMC MCR LL S2	LL S2	1 - 1	0.00652	0.002	932 4.	63 <.000	1 2.55033

### 4.3.3 Results of Regression Analysis

### 4.3.3.1 Soil Type: A-1-b

Thirty four test specimens from total of 13 states in the New England and nearby regions were initially analyzed to obtain the k coefficients  $(k_1, k_2, and k_3)$  for individual soil samples with the known laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values using Eq. (5). Among these, 3 samples resulted in positive k<sub>3</sub> and 2 samples resulted in R<sup>2</sup> less than 0.90. These 5 samples were therefore not used for building the prediction models for k coefficients in the second step regression analysis that relates the k coefficients with the physical soil properties. Among the 29 samples that qualified for second step regression, 10 samples had been compacted at optimum moisture content and 19 samples had been compacted at insitu moisture content.

#### • All reconstituted samples:

The final regression equations for  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  obtained from the second step regression analysis for all 29 reconstituted samples are as given below.

$$\log k_1 = 0.09931 - 0.00743 \text{ x MC} + 0.00009293 \text{ x DD} + 0.00505 \text{ x LL} - 0.00466 \text{ x S3\_8} - 0.01157 \text{ x}$$

$$\mathrm{SN200} \qquad \qquad (\mathrm{R}^2 = 0.57; \mathrm{Adj.} \ \mathrm{R}^2 = 0.47) \qquad (8)$$

$$k_2 = -0.86401 - 0.01884 \text{ x OMC} - 0.00116 \text{ x DD} + 2.01898 \text{ x DDR} + 0.02548 \text{ x S1} - 0.00691 \text{ x SN10} - 0.01047 \text{ x SN80} + 0.03127 \text{ x SILT}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.68; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.58)$$
(9)

$$k_3 = -0.74756 - 0.00913 \text{ x MC} - 0.00041464 \text{ x DD} - 0.00472 \text{ x PL} + 0.03540 \text{ x S3} - 0.02075 \text{ x S2}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.55; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.46) \tag{10}$$

Plot for k coefficients obtained from first step regression against the predicted k coefficients determined from Eqs. (8), (9), and (10) along with 95% confidence interval lines has been presented in Figures 33, 34, and 35. Numerical values of these predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.13, Appendix D.

The predicted values of  $M_R$  can now be obtained by substituting available soil physical properties values in the right hand side of Eqs. (8), (9), and (10) to determine  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  respectively, and then using these predicted values of k coefficients into Eq. (5). The tabulated values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  values has been presented in Tables C.1, Appendix C. The plot for predicted  $M_R$  versus laboratory  $M_R$  has been shown in Figure 36. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 59.95 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 94.21 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

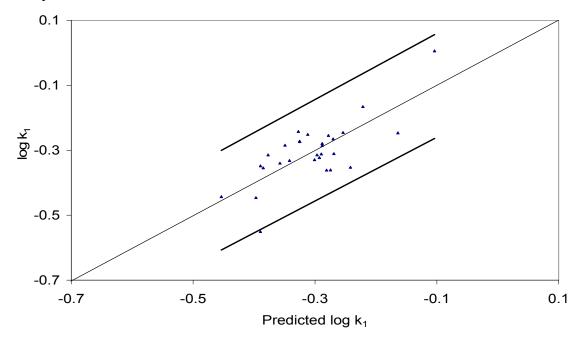


Figure 33. log k<sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k<sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-1-b soils

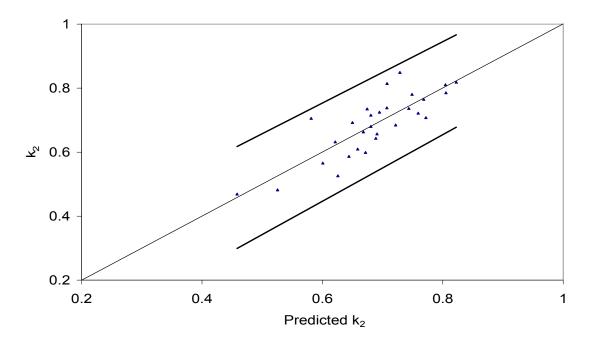


Figure 34.  $k_2$  vs. Predicted  $k_2$  with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-1-b soils

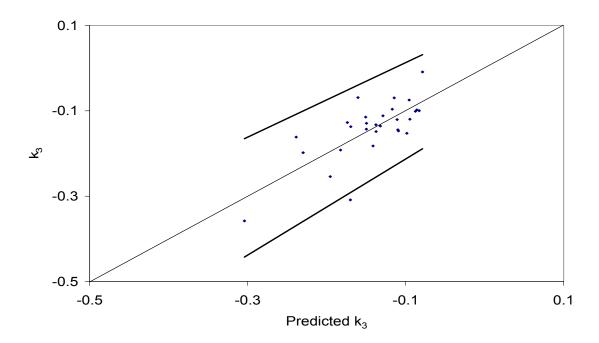


Figure 35.  $k_3$  vs. Predicted  $k_3$  with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-1-b soils

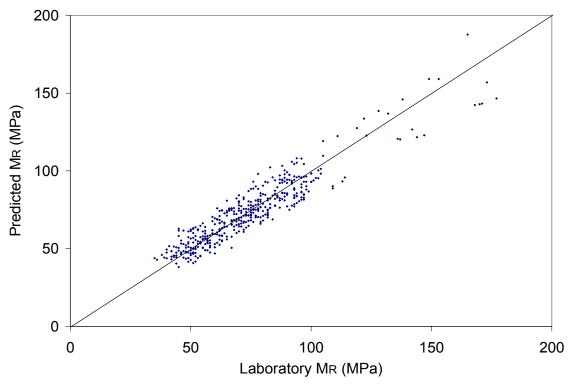


Figure 36. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for all reconstituted samples for A-1-b soils

### • Samples compacted at optimum moisture content:

Regression equations developed for the 10 A-1-b samples compacted at optimum moisture content are as follows:

$$\log k_1 = -9.85454 - 0.01714 \text{ x OMC} - 0.00078852 \text{ x DD} + 0.11588 \text{ x S1\_HALF} - 0.00616 \text{ x SN10} + 0.00279 \text{ x FSAND}$$
 
$$(R^2 = 0.99; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.97)$$
 (11)

$$k_2 = -1.15403 + 0.03198 \text{ x OMC} + 5.69990 \text{ x DDR} - 0.04336 \text{ x S1\_HALF} + 0.01404 \text{ x SN40} + 0.00476 \text{ x CSAND} - 0.00649 \text{ x FSAND} \qquad (R^2 = 0.99; Adj. R^2 = 0.98)$$
 (12)

$$k_3 = 0.22460 - 0.02071 \text{ x OMC} - 0.00010179 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.00046354 \text{ x SN10} - 0.00682 \text{ x SN40} + 0.00936 \text{ x FSAND}$$
 (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.99; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.99) (13)

The plot of predicted  $M_R$  calculated from the predicted values of  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  from Eqs. (11), (12), and (13) against laboratory measured  $M_R$  values has been presented in Figure 37 below. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.13, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.1, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 96.00 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 98.00 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

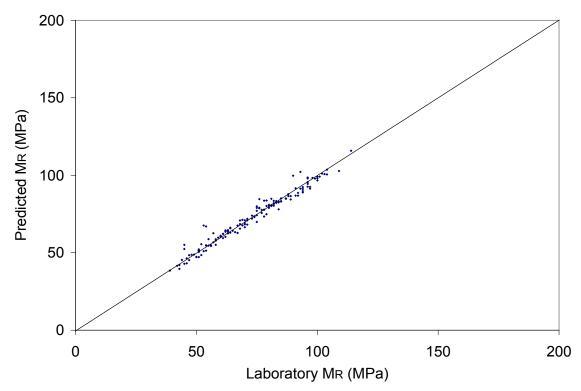


Figure 37. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at optimum moisture content for A-1-b soils

# • Samples compacted at in-situ moisture content:

Results of second step regression for the 19 A-1-b soil samples compacted at insitu moisture content have been presented in equations (14), (15), and (16) below.

$$\log k_1 = 1.78349 - 0.03097x \text{ MC} + 0.00772 \text{ x LL} - 0.01837 \text{ x S1\_HALF} - 0.01154 \text{ x SN200}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.71; \text{ Adj. } R^2 = 0.63)$$

$$(14)$$

$$k_2 = -3.99018 - 0.06842 \text{ x MC} + 0.49482 \text{ x MCR} - 0.00185 \text{ x DD} + 2.83862 \text{ x DDR} + 0.06019 \text{ x S2} - 0.00774 \text{ x SN10} + 0.02423 \text{ x SILT}$$
 (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.80; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.67) (15)

$$k_3 = -1.17525 - 0.01956 \text{ x MC} - 0.00702 \text{ x PL} + 0.02351 \text{ x S3} - 0.01190 \text{ x S1\_HALF}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.60; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.49) \tag{16}$$

 $M_R$  values predicted by substituting the predicted values of k coefficients given by equations (14), (15), and (16) in Eq. (5) were plotted against the laboratory measured  $M_R$  values. The plot has been shown in Figure 38. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.13, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.1, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 73.05 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 98.94 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

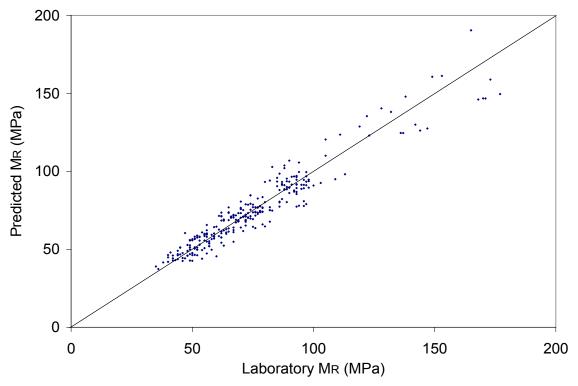


Figure 38. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at insitu moisture content for A-1-b soils

#### 4.3.3.2. Soil Type: A-3

In the first step regression analysis, 24 reconstituted samples from 11 states were analyzed for A-3 soils. Five samples resulted in R<sup>2</sup> less than 0.9 so only 19 samples were available for the second step regression. Among the 19 samples, 14 samples had been compacted at the optimum moisture content and 4 samples had been compacted at insitu moisture content. The results of second step regression for the 3 cases – All reconstituted samples, samples compacted at optimum moisture, and samples compacted at insitu moisture content have been presented below.

# • All reconstituted samples:

The regression equations developed for the k coefficients for all reconstituted samples for A-3 soils are as given in Eq. (17), (18), and (19) below.

$$\log k_1 = -0.93681 - 0.01248 \text{ x MC} + 0.30352 \text{ x MCR} + 0.00020285 \text{ x DD} + 0.00194 \text{ x FSAND}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.47; \text{ Adj. } R^2 = 0.32)$$
(17)

$$k_2 = -0.13234 - 0.01724 \text{ x MC} + 0.02560 \text{ x OMC} + 0.00032543 \text{ x DD} + 0.00313 \text{ x SN40} - 0.00291 \text{x}$$
  
 $SN80 - 0.01843 \text{ x CLAY}$  (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.58; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.38) (18)

$$k_3 = -1.03002 + 0.09865 \text{ x MCR} + 0.00032615 \text{ x DD} + 0.00220 \text{ x S1\_HALF} + 0.00067403 \text{ x SN40}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.76; \text{ Adj. } R^2 = 0.69) \tag{19}$$

Plot for k coefficients obtained from first step regression against the predicted k coefficients determined from Eqs. (17), (18), and (19) along with 95% confidence interval lines has been presented in Figure 39, 40, and 41. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.14, Appendix D.

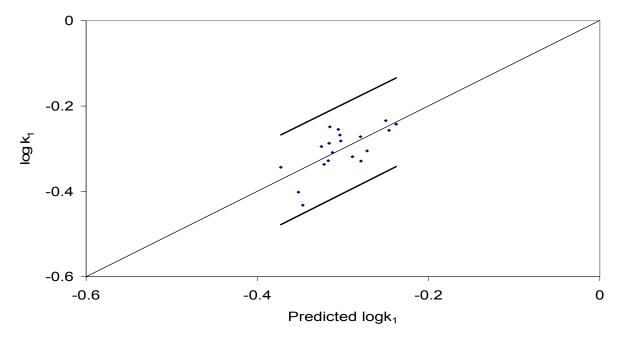


Figure 39.  $\log k_1$  vs. Predicted  $\log k_1$  with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-3 soils

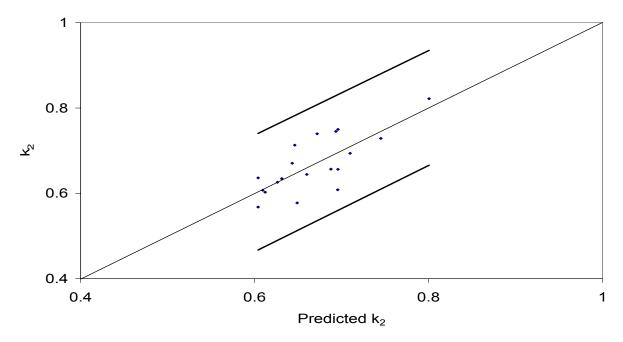


Figure 40. k<sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-3 soils

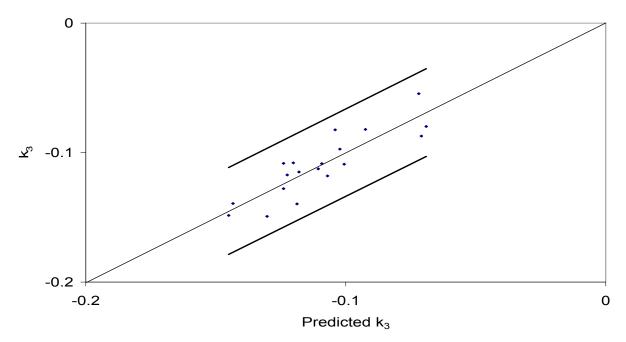


Figure 41. k<sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-3 soils

Plot for  $M_R$  predicted by Eqs. (17), (18), and (19) and laboratory  $M_R$  has been show in Figure 42. Tabulated values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  values can be found in Table C.2, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 63.73 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory 1  $M_R$  values and 94.72 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

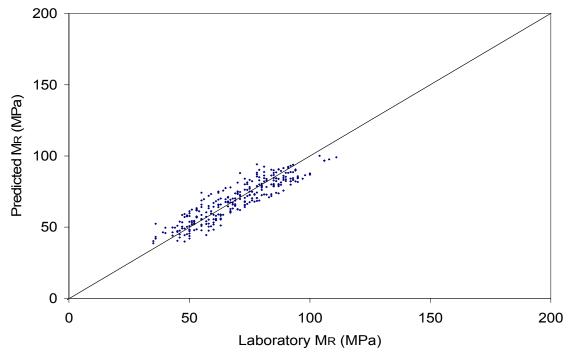


Figure 42. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for all reconstituted samples for A-3 soils

#### • Samples compacted at optimum moisture content:

The results of second step regression to develop prediction models for the k coefficients for the 14 A-3 soil samples compacted at optimum moisture content have been presented in Eqs. (20), (21), and (22).

$$\log k_1 = -1.28763 - 0.01554 \times OMC - 1.59688 \times DDR + 0.04783 \times S1 - 0.02146 \times S3\_4 + 0.00124 \times SN80$$
 (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.72; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.55) (20)

$$k_2 = -5.81794 + 0.00420 \text{ x OMC} + 0.42100 \text{ x MCR} - 2.53496 \text{ x DDR} + 0.06786 \text{ x S1\_HALF} + 0.01649 \text{ x}$$
  
S3 4  $(R^2 = 0.80; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.67)$  (21)

$$k_3 = -0.78512 + 0.00270 \text{ x OMC} + 0.00032286 \text{ x DD} + 0.04002 \text{ x S1\_HALF} - 0.04000 \text{ x S1} + 0.00119 \text{ x}$$
  
 $SN40 - 0.00077438 \text{ x SN80} + 0.00446 \text{ x SILT}$  ( $R^2 = 0.99$ ; Adj.  $R^2 = 0.98$ ) (22)

Plot for the  $M_R$  predicted using predicted k coefficients from Eqs. (20), (21), and (22) and laboratory  $M_R$  values has been presented in Figure 43. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.14, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.2, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 79.43 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 98.56 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

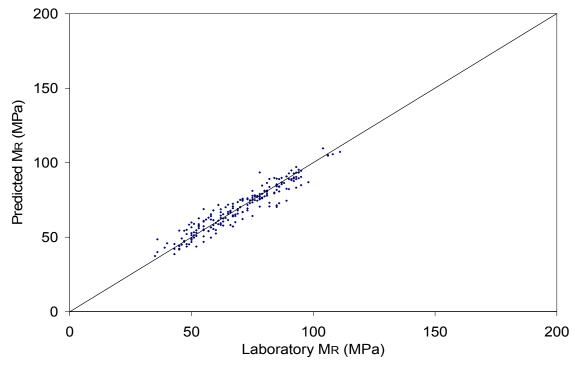


Figure 43. Predicted  $M_R$  vs. Laboratory  $M_R$  for samples compacted at optimum moisture content for A-3 soils

### • Samples compacted at insitu moisture content:

There were only 4 samples compacted at insitu moisture content for A-3 soils. The data number here is too limited to carry out a statistically meaningful regression. However, regression

equations have been developed from these 4 samples for completeness and have been presented in Eqs. (23), (24), and (25). These models should be used with caution.

$$\log k_1 = -1.80028 + 0.06083 \text{ x MC} + 0.09612 \text{ x OMC}$$
 (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.99; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.99) (23)

$$k_2 = 1.11468 - 0.03964 \text{ x MC} - 0.04803 \text{ x CLAY}$$
 ( $R^2 = 0.98$ ; Adj.  $R^2 = 0.94$ ) (24)

$$k_3 = 1.89076 - 0.08899 \text{ x OMC} - 0.00055406 \text{ x MAXDD}$$
 ( $R^2 = 0.99$ ; Adj.  $R^2 = 0.99$ ) (25)

Plot for  $M_R$  predicted from the predicted k values from Eqs. (23), (24), and (25) and the laboratory measured  $M_R$  values has been presented in Figure 44. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.14, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.2, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 100% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 100 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

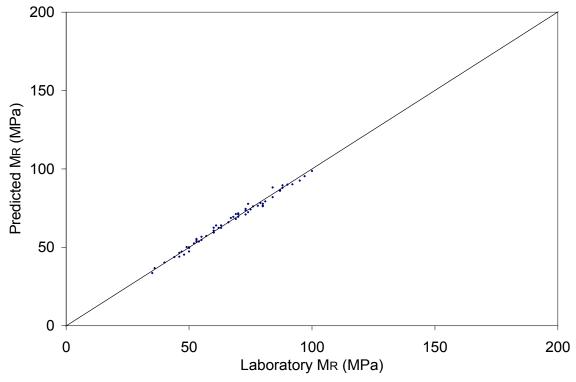


Figure 44. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at insitu moisture content for A-3 soils

### 4.3.3.3. Soil Type: A-2-4

Fifty two test specimens from total of 13 states in the New England and nearby regions were initially analyzed to obtain the k coefficients for individual soil samples with the known laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values using Eq. (5). Among these, 2 samples resulted in positive k<sub>3</sub>, 5 samples resulted in R<sup>2</sup> less than 0.90, and 5 samples did not have PL and LL values reported in the LTPP database. These 12 samples were therefore not used for building the prediction models for k coefficients in the second step regression analysis that relates the k coefficients with the physical soil properties. The results of second step regression for A-2-4 soils have been presented below.

#### • All reconstituted samples:

The final regression equations obtained from the analysis to predict  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  for 40 reconstituted A-2-4 samples from 13 different states are as given below:

$$\log k_1 = 1.10795 - 0.02889 \text{ x OMC} - 0.23628 \text{ x MCR} - 0.67002 \text{ x DDR} - 0.01701 \text{ x S2} + 0.01405 \text{ x S3\_4} \\ (R^2 = 0.37; \text{ Adj. } R^2 = 0.28)$$

$$k_2 = -0.69772 + 0.02106 \text{ x MC} + 0.00054260 \text{ x DD} - 0.00657 \text{ x LL} + 0.00293 \text{ x SN10} - 0.00460 \text{ x}$$
  
 $SN200 \qquad (R^2 = 0.58; Adj. R^2 = 0.51) \qquad (27)$ 

$$k_3 = 0.50825 - 0.01956 \text{ x OMC} - 0.07234 \text{ x MCR} - 0.00492 \text{ x LL} - 0.00652 \text{ x } S2 + 0.00384 \text{ x SN40} - 0.00153 \text{ x SN80} + 0.00344 \text{ x CLAY}$$
 (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.69; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.63) (28)

Plot for k coefficients obtained from first step regression against the predicted k coefficients determined from Eqs. (26), (27), and (28) along with 95% confidence interval lines have been presented in Figures 45, 46, and 47. Numerical values of predicted k-coefficients can be found in Table D.15, Appendix D.

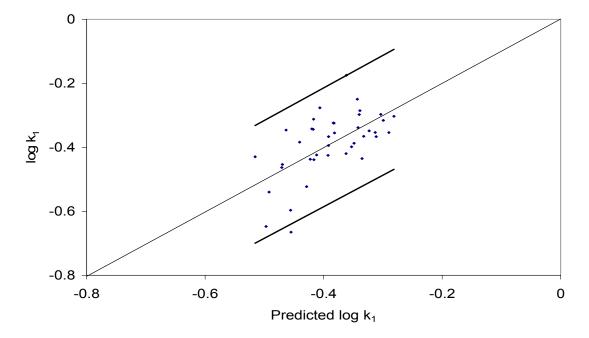


Figure 45. log k<sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k<sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-2-4 soils

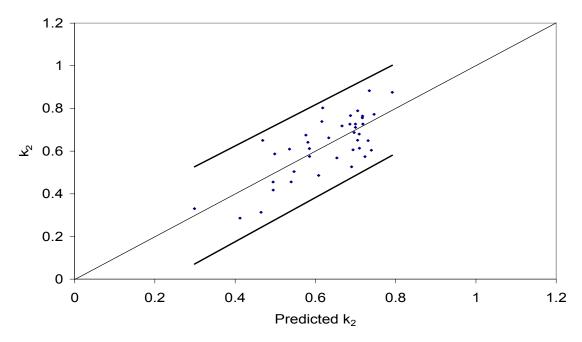


Figure 46.  $k_2$  vs. Predicted  $k_2$  with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-2-4 soils

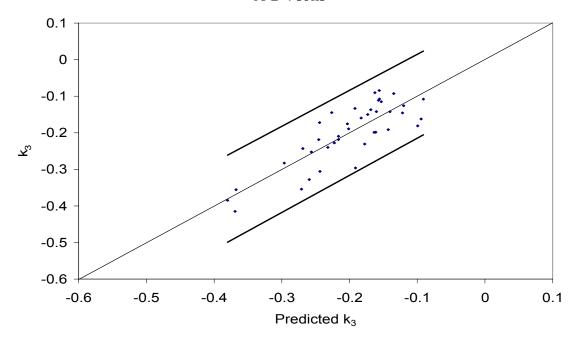


Figure 47. k<sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-2-4 soils

The predicted values of  $M_R$  can now be obtained by substituting available soil physical properties values in the right hand side of Eqs. (26), (27), and (28) to determine  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  respectively, and then using these predicted values of k coefficients into Eq. (5). The plot for predicted  $M_R$  versus laboratory  $M_R$  has been shown in Figure 48. Detail numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  values can be found in Table C.3, Appendix C. The analysis of

laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 51.33 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 84.33 % of laboratory  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the actual  $M_R$  values

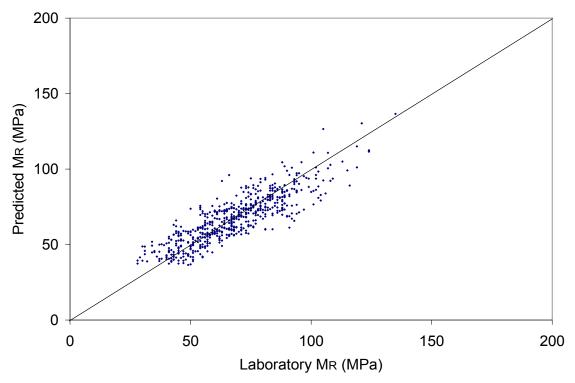


Figure 48. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for all reconstituted samples for A-2-4 soils

# • Samples compacted at optimum moisture content:

The results of second step regression to obtain the equations for k coefficients for the 28 A-2-4 soils from 12 different states that were compacted at optimum moisture content during resilient modulus testing have been presented below in Eqs. (29), (30), and (31).

$$log k_1 = 2.01010 - 0.06696 \times OMC + 0.00057415 \times DD - 0.00095144 \times MAXDD - 0.04473 \times S2 + 0.03673 \times S1 - 0.00355 \times CSAND$$
 (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.59; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.48) (29)

$$k_2 = 2.05743 + 0.02542 \text{ x OMC} - 2.57064 \text{ x DDR} + 0.08047 \text{ x S2} - 0.09125 \text{ x S1} + 0.01852 \text{ x S3}\_8 - 0.00776 \text{ x SN200} + 0.01014 \text{ x CSAND}$$
 ( $R^2 = 0.78$ ; Adj.  $R^2 = 0.70$ ) (30)

$$k_3 = 1.79954 - 0.05488 \text{ x MC} - 0.00061034 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.00592 \text{ x LL} - 0.00917 \text{ x } S2 + 0.00751 \text{ x}$$
  
 $S1 2 - 0.00288 \text{ x CSAND} + 0.00440 \text{ x CLAY} \quad (R^2 = 0.86; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.81)$  (31)

Plot for  $M_R$  predicted by substituting the value of k coefficients predicted by Eqs. (29), (30), and (31) into Eq. (5), and laboratory  $M_R$  has been shown in Figure 49. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.15, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.3, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 64.37 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 89.31 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

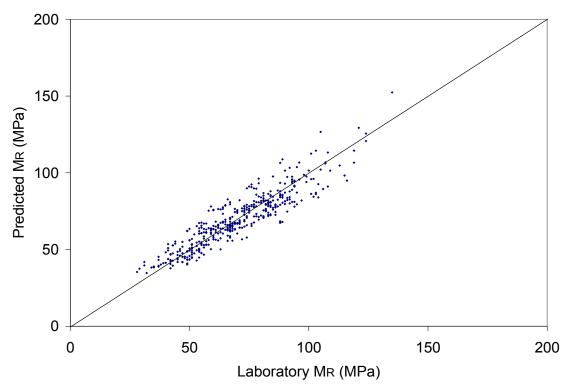


Figure 49. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at optimum moisture content for A-2-4 soils

# • Samples compacted at insitu moisture content:

Results of second step regression for the 12 A-2-4 soil samples compacted at insitu moisture content have been presented in Eqs. (32), (33), and (34) below.

$$log_k1 = 1.05873 - 0.13450 \text{ x MCR} + 0.00045768 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.00905 \text{ x LL} - 0.02172 \text{ x S3} + 0.00269 \text{ x}$$
  
 $SN80 - 0.00982 \text{ x SILT}$  (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.99; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.98) (32)

$$k_2 = -1.58669 + 0.01953 \text{ x OMC} + 0.00036406 \text{ x DD} + 0.01688 \text{ x S1}_2 - 0.00949 \text{ x SN80} - 0.01289 \text{ x}$$
  
 $CSAND + 0.02220 \text{ x SILT}$  (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.99; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.97) (33)

$$k_3 = -1.26595 + 0.01043 \text{ x MC} + 0.00070217 \text{ x DD} - 0.01068 \text{ x SN200} - 0.00971 \text{ x CSAND}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.79; \text{ Adj. } R^2 = 0.66) \tag{34}$$

 $M_R$  values predicted by substituting the predicted values of k coefficients given by Eqs. ((32), (33), and (34) in Eq. (5) were plotted against the laboratory measured  $M_R$  values. The plot has been shown in Figure 50. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.15, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.3, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 85.56 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 100 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

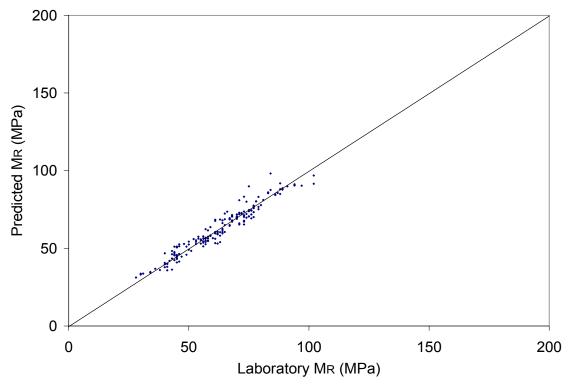


Figure 50. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at insitu moisture content for A-2-4 soils

#### 4.3.3.4. Soil Type: A-4

Eighty four test specimens from 16 states in New England and nearby regions were initially analyzed to obtain the value of k-coefficients ( $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$ ) for individual specimen with the known laboratory measured  $M_R$  values using Eq. (5). However, among these, 5 samples had positive  $k_3$  and 13 samples had in  $R^2$  less than 0.90. Therefore, the prediction models for k coefficients were developed on 66 samples only. Among the 66 samples, 41 samples had been compacted at optimum moisture content and 25 samples had been compacted at insitu moisture content.

# All reconstituted samples:

The regressions equations for  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  for the 66 reconstituted samples are found as given below (Eqs. (35), (36), and (37)).

$$\log k_1 = 5.74999 - 0.13693 \text{ x OMC} - 0.79256 \text{ x MCR} - 0.00161 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.01092 \text{ x S1} + 0.00591 \text{ x} \\ \text{SN200} + 0.00774 \text{ x CLAY} \\ (R^2 = 0.52; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.47) \\ (35)$$

$$k_2 = -0.74402 + 0.03585 \text{ x MC} + 0.0004803 \text{ x DD} + 0.00641 \text{x PL} - 0.00839 \text{ x LL} + 0.00484 \text{ x SN}10 - 0.00477 \text{ x SN}80 - 0.00994 \text{ x CLAY}$$
 ( $R^2 = 0.54$ ; Adj.  $R^2 = 0.48$ ) (36)

$$k_3 = 1.30193 - 0.02367 \text{ x MC} - 0.02764 \text{ x OMC} - 0.0006325 \text{ x MAXDD} + 0.00156 \text{ x SN}10 + 0.00253 \text{ x}$$
  
SILT  $(R^2 = 0.30; \text{Adj. } R^{2^{=}} 0.24)$  (37)

Plot for k coefficients obtained from first step regression against the predicted k coefficients determined from Eqs. (35), (36), and (37) along with 95% confidence interval lines has been presented in Figures 51, 52, and 53. Numerical values of these predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.16, Appendix D.

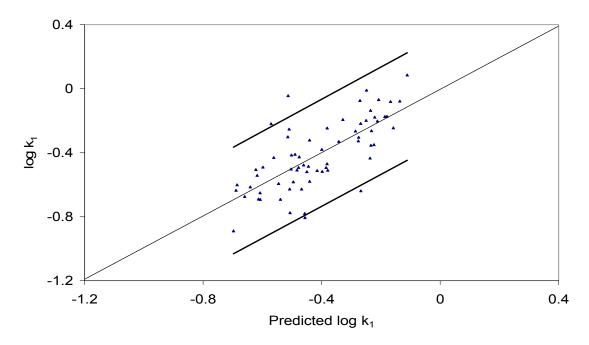


Figure 51.  $\log k_1$  vs. Predicted  $\log k_1$  with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-4 soils

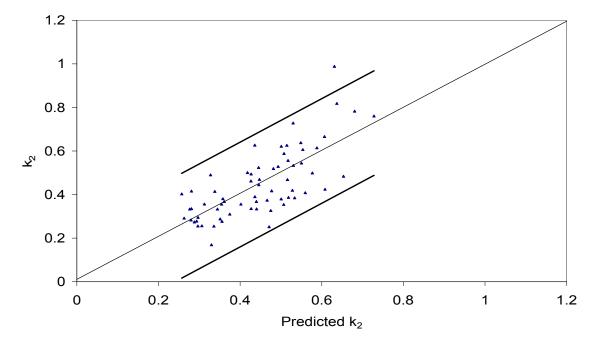


Figure 52. k<sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-4 soils

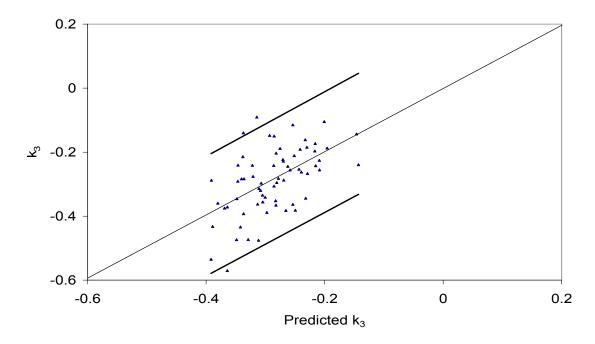


Figure 53. k<sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-4 soils

The  $M_R$  values now can be predicted by substituting the corresponding values of physical properties of soils in the right side of Eqs. (35), (36), and (37) to determine k-values and then substituting these values of k coefficients into Eq. (5). The plot for predicted  $M_R$  versus laboratory  $M_R$  has been shown in Figure 54. Numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  values can be found in Table C.4, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 35.53 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 62.15 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

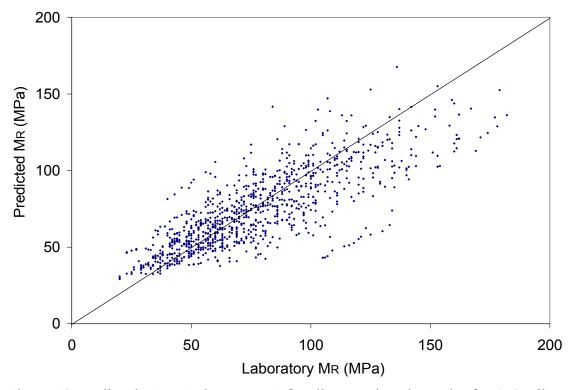


Figure 54. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for all reconstituted samples for A-4 soils

#### • Samples compacted at optimum moisture content:

Regression equations developed for the k coefficients for the 41 samples from 13 different states compacted at optimum moisture content have been presented below (Eqs. (38), (39), and (40)).

$$\log k_1 = 3.60888 - 0.13212 \text{ x MC} - 0.00161 \text{ x MAXDD} + 0.02140 \text{ x S1\_HALF} - 0.01936 \text{ x S3\_4} + \\ 0.00790 \text{ x SN200} \qquad \qquad (R^2 = 0.52; \text{Adj. R}^{2^{\, =}} 0.45)$$

$$k_2 = -3.29043 + 0.05316 \text{ x OMC} + 0.00126 \text{ x DD} - 0.00468 \text{ x PL} + 0.01264 \text{ x S1} - 0.00819 \text{ x CSAND} - 0.00295 \text{ x SILT} - 0.01365 \text{ x CLAY}$$
 (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.68; Adj. R<sup>2=</sup> 0.62) (39)

Plot for predicted  $M_R$  calculated by substituting the values of k coefficients obtained by putting the values of the soil physical properties in Eqs. (38), (39), and (40) into Eq. (5), and laboratory  $M_R$  has been presented in Figure 55. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.16, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.4, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 35.83 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 66.29 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

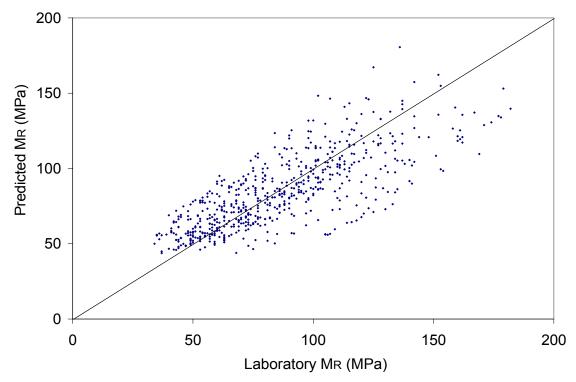


Figure 55. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at optimum moisture content for A-4 soils

# • Samples compacted at insitu moisture content:

Prediction models for the A-4 soil samples compacted at insitu moisture content obtained after second step regression has been given below (Eqs. (41), (42), and (43)).

$$\log k_1 = 12.04783 - 0.06409 \text{ x MC} - 0.06928 \text{ x OMC} - 0.00152 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.12972 \text{ x S1} + 0.04723 \text{ x} \\ \text{S3\_8} + 0.02535 \text{ x CLAY} \qquad \qquad (R^2 = 0.70; \text{Adj. } R^{2^{=}} 0.60) \qquad (41)$$

$$k_2 = 1.55793 - 0.00018031 \times DD + 0.01067 \times PL - 0.03284 \times S3_8 + 0.04736 \times SN10 - 0.02589 \times SN80 - 0.02342 \times CSAND$$

(R<sup>2</sup> = 0.77; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.69) (42)

$$k_3 = 3.18908 - 0.02399 \text{ x MC} - 0.05290 \text{ x S1} + 0.02136 \text{ x SN4} + 0.00317 \text{ x CLAY}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.42; \text{ Adj. } R^{2=} 0.30) \tag{43}$$

The plot for predicted  $M_R$  values, obtained by substituting k coefficients from Eqs. (41), (42), and (43) into Eq. (5), against laboratory determined  $M_R$  values has been shown in Figure 56. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.16, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.4, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 39.04 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 73.79 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

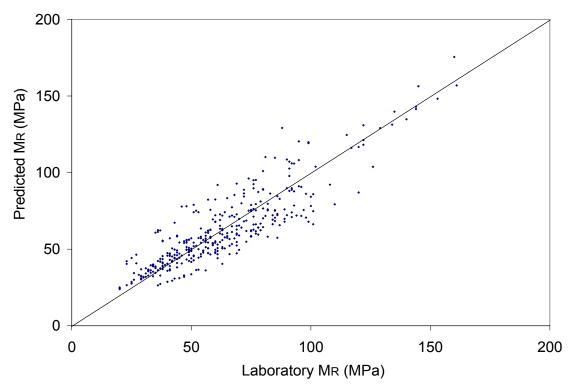


Figure 56. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at insitu moisture content for A-4 soils

#### 4.3.3.5. Soil Type: A-6

For regression to determine k coefficients of individual samples from known  $M_R$  and stress values using Eq. (5), 40 soil specimens from 13 states in regions nearby the New England region were analyzed. Data for A-6 soil samples were not available in the LTPP database for the New England region. Since 1 sample resulted in positive  $k_3$  and 3 samples resulted in  $R^2$  less than 0.90 during this regression, these 4 samples were not used in the subsequent analysis to develop regression equations for predicting k coefficients in terms of physical soil properties for this soil type. Out of 36 specimens taken for second step regression, 23 samples had been compacted at optimum moisture content and 13 had been compacted at insitu moisture content. The regression equations for  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  are given below:

#### • All reconstituted samples:

The final regression equations for  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  obtained from the second step regression analysis for 36 reconstituted samples are as given below:

$$logk_1 = 4.59815 - 0.12918 \text{ x MC} - 0.00211 \text{ x MAXDD} + 0.04246 \text{ x LL} - 0.0150 \text{ x CSAND} - 0.01746 \text{ x}$$

$$CLAY \qquad (R^2 = 0.52; Adj. R^2 = 0.44) \qquad (44)$$

$$k_2$$
 = - 2.54229 + 0.00971 x MC + 0.00122 x MAXDD + 0.02703 x SN40 -0.02122 x SN200 – 0.02393 x FSAND ( $R^2$  = 0.47; Adj.  $R^2$  = 0.38) (45)

$$k_3 = 2.08649 - 0.05214 \text{ x MC} - 0.0007171 \text{ x MAXDD} + 0.02450 \text{ x LL} - 0.01231 \text{ x S1} + 0.00493 \text{ x SN80} - 0.00922 \text{ x CLAY}$$
 (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.49; Adj. R<sup>2</sup> = 0.38) (46)

Plot for k coefficients obtained from first step regression against the predicted k coefficients determined from Eqs. (44), (45), and (46) along with 95% confidence interval lines has been presented in Figures 57, 58, and 59. Numerical values of predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.17, Appendix D.

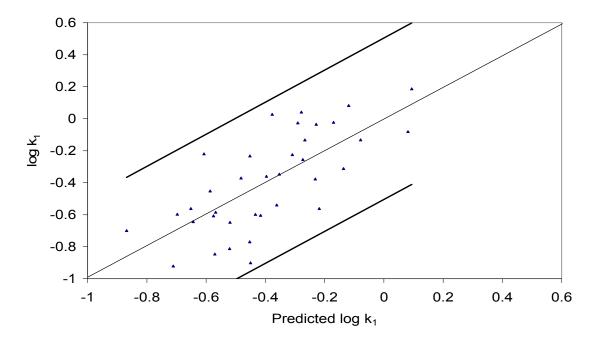


Figure 57. log k<sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k<sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-6 soils

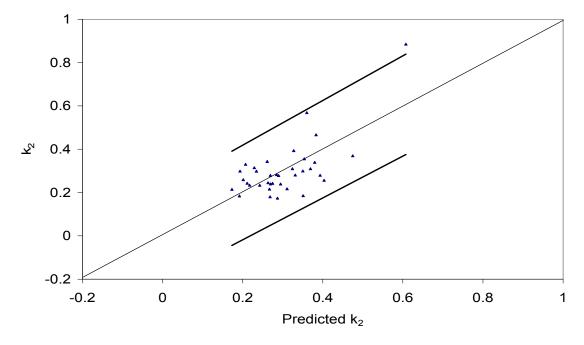


Figure 58. k<sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-6 soils

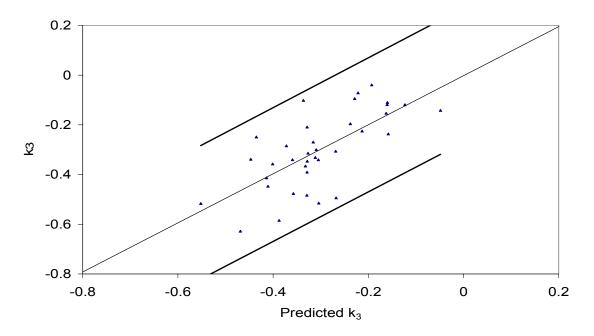


Figure 59. k<sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-6 soils

The plot for predicted  $M_R$  values, obtained by substituting k coefficients from Eqs. (44), (45), and (46) into Eq. (5), against laboratory determined  $M_R$  values has been shown in Figure 60. Numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  values can be found in Table C.5, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 22.59 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 42.96 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

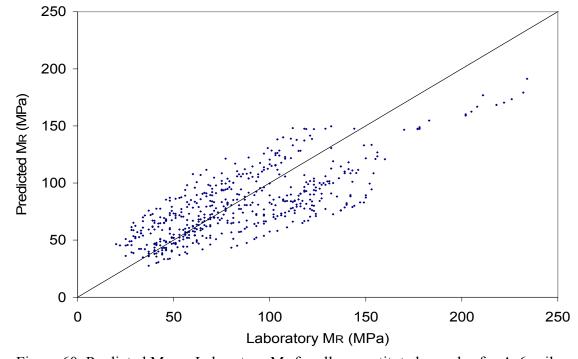


Figure 60. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for all reconstituted samples for A-6 soils

#### • Samples compacted at optimum moisture content:

The regression equations for the k coefficients for 23 A-6 samples compacted at optimum moisture content are as given in Eqs. (47), (48), and (49).

$$\log k_1 = 11.43172 - 0.11840 \text{ x MC} + 0.07733 \text{ x PL} + 0.03185 \text{ x LL} - 0.16290 \text{ x S2} + 0.04052 \text{ x SN4}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.58; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.45)$$

$$(47)$$

$$k_2 = -3.39047 - 0.00037458 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.01423 \text{ x LL} + 0.06384 \text{ x S2} - 0.01620 \text{ x SN4}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.45; \text{ Adj. } R^2 = 0.32) \tag{48}$$

$$k_3 = 5.70946 - 0.05880 \text{ x MC} + 0.04341 \text{ x PL} + 0.01976 \text{ x LL} - 0.08633 \text{ x S2} + 0.02200 \text{ x SN4}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.55; \text{ Adj. } R^2 = 0.42) \tag{49}$$

Figure 61 shows the plot of predicted  $M_R$  obtained from the predicted k coefficients using Eqs. (47), (48), and (49) and laboratory measured  $M_R$  values for the A-6 soil samples compacted at optimum moisture content. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.17, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.5, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 33.62 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 57.10 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

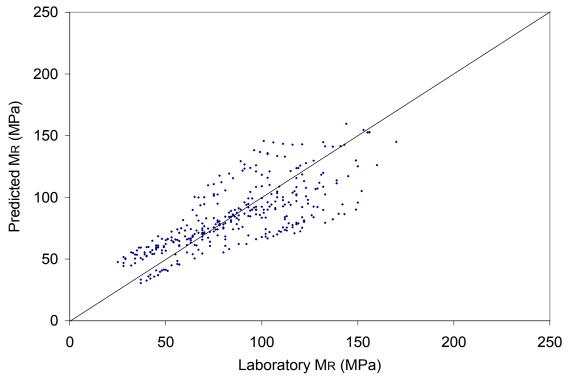


Figure 61. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for soil samples compacted at optimum moisture content for A-6 soils

#### • Samples compacted at insitu moisture content:

Prediction models for the A-6 soil samples compacted at insitu moisture content obtained after second step regression has been given below (Eqs. (50), (51), and (52)).

$$log_k1 = 17.64679 - 0.00330 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.17669 \text{ x PL} - 0.10358 \text{ x S1}_2 + 0.04379 \text{ x CLAY}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.78; Adj. R^2 = 0.66)$$
(50)

$$k2 = 0.35299 - 0.03880 \text{ x OMC} + 0.08025 \text{ x PL} - 0.04909 \text{ x LL} + 0.00939 \text{ x SN80}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.80; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.71)$$
(51)

$$k3 = 8.60279 - 0.00107 \text{ x DD} - 0.06858 \text{ x PL} - 0.06568 \text{ x } S3\_4 + 0.01672 \text{ x } SN80 - 0.01271 \text{ x } SILT$$

$$(R^2 = 0.68; \text{ Adj. } R^2 = 0.46) \tag{52}$$

Figure 62 shows the plot of predicted  $M_R$  obtained from the predicted k coefficients using Eqs. (50), (51), and (52) and laboratory measured  $M_R$  values for the A-6 soil samples compacted at insitu moisture content. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.17, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.5, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 41.03 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 70.26 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

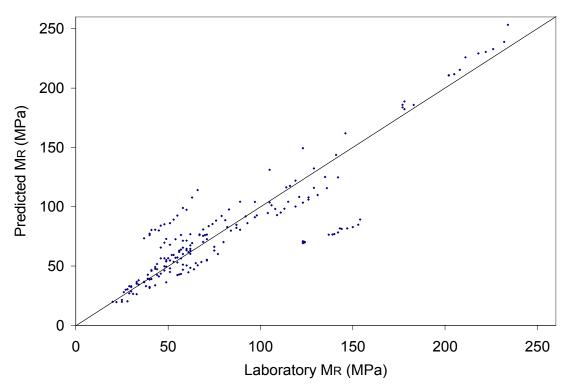


Figure 62. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for soil samples compacted at insitu moisture content for A-6 soils

#### 4.3.3.6. Soil Type: A-7-6

Twenty five test specimens from 9 states in New England and nearby regions were initially analyzed to obtain the value of k-coefficients  $(k_1, k_2, and k_3)$  for individual specimen with the known laboratory measured  $M_R$  values using Eq. (5). However, among these, 1 sample had Record Status "D" and 4 samples had  $R^2$  less than 0.90. Therefore, the prediction models for k coefficients were developed on 20 samples only. Among the 20 samples, 13 samples had been

compacted at optimum moisture content and 7 samples had been compacted at insitu moisture content. The results of second step regression to develop prediction models for  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  have been presented below.

#### • All reconstituted samples:

The regressions equations for  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  for the 20 reconstituted samples are found as given below (Eqs. (53), (54), and (55)).

$$\log k_1 = 6.54551 - 0.08119 \text{ x MC} - 0.00202 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.00719 \text{ x PL} - 0.01842 \text{ x SN200} - 0.06529 \text{ x}$$
  
CSAND  $(R^2 = 0.79; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.72)$  (53)

$$k_2 = 9.78523 + 0.00743 \text{ x MC} - 0.00018782 \text{ x DD} - 0.01787 \text{ x LL} - 0.08598 \text{ x S1\_HALF}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.45; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.30) \tag{54}$$

$$k_3 = 3.38876 - 0.03515 \text{ x MC} - 0.00121 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.01073 \text{ x PL} - 0.00711 \text{ x SN200} - 0.02667 \text{ x}$$
  
CSAND  $(R^2 = 0.70; \text{Adj. } R^{2^{=}} 0.60)$  (55)

Plot for k coefficients obtained from first step regression against the predicted k coefficients determined from Eqs. (53), (54), and (55) along with 95% confidence interval lines has been presented in Figures 63, 64, and 65. Numerical values of predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.18, Appendix D.

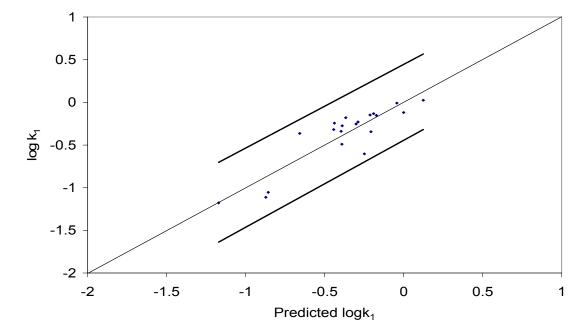


Figure 63. log k<sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k<sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-7-6 soils

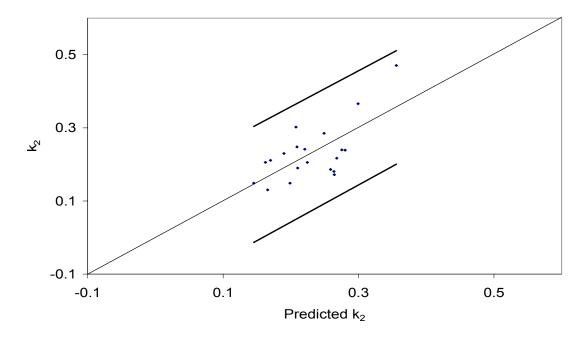


Figure 64. k<sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-7-6 soils

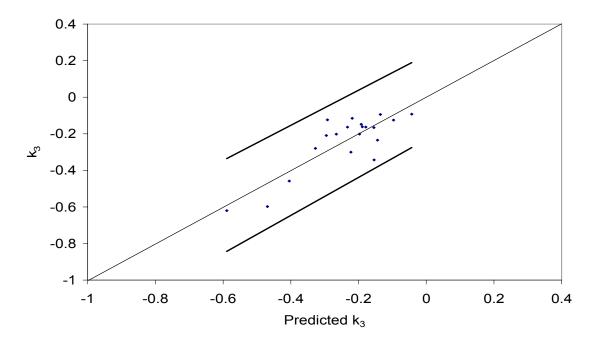


Figure 65. k<sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all reconstituted soils for A-7-6 soils

The  $M_R$  values now can be predicted by substituting the corresponding values of physical properties of soils in of Eqs. (53), (54), and (55) to determine k-values and then substituting these values of k coefficients into Eq. (5). The plot for predicted  $M_R$  versus laboratory  $M_R$  has been shown in Figure 66. Detail numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  values can be

found in Table C.6, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 36.33 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 66.33 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

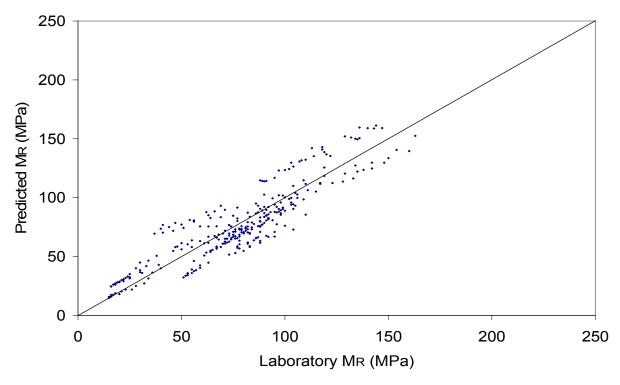


Figure 66. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for all reconstituted samples for A-7-6 soils

# • Samples compacted at optimum moisture content:

Regression equations developed for the k coefficients for the 13 samples from 7 different states compacted at optimum moisture content have been presented below (Eqs. (56), (57), and (58)).

$$\log k_1 = 4.52887 + 0.05361 \text{ x OMC} + 0.00223 \text{ x DD} - 7.51558 \text{ x DDR} - 0.01658 \text{ x SN4} - 0.01507 \text{ x}$$

$$CLAY \qquad (R^2 = 0.82; Adj. R^{2=} 0.70) \qquad (56)$$

$$k_2 = -1.25242 + 0.01445 \text{ x OMC} + 0.00092437 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.00610 \text{ x FSAND} - 0.00825 \text{ x CLAY}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.80; \text{Adj. } R^{2=} 0.70) \tag{57}$$

$$k_3 = 1.12933 + 0.02765 \text{ x OMC} + 0.00104 \text{ x DD} - 3.32254 \text{ x DDR} - 0.00902 \text{ x CLAY}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.62; \text{Adj. } R^{2=} 0.43)$$
(58)

Plot for predicted  $M_R$  calculated by substituting the values of k coefficients obtained by putting the values of the soil physical properties in Eqs. (56), (57), and (58) into Eq. (5) and laboratory  $M_R$  has been presented in Figure 67. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.18, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.6, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 67.18 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 95.38 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

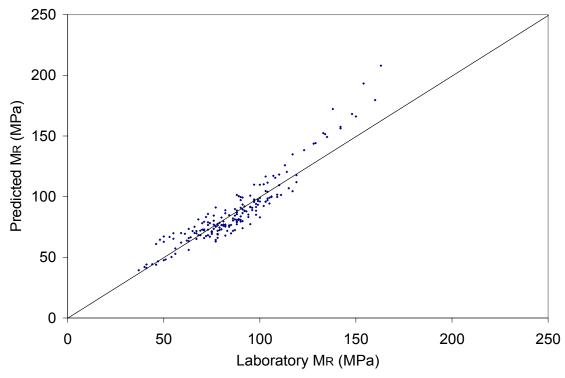


Figure 67. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for samples compacted at optimum moisture content for A-7-6 soils

# • Samples compacted at insitu moisture content:

Six more A-7-6 samples from Kentucky, Tennessee and Virginia were analyzed to have sufficient number of data for regression. But only 1 data could be used for the second step regression because, 2 samples resulted in  $R^2$  less than 0.90, 2 samples had positive  $k_3$  and 1 sample had negative  $k_2$ . Prediction models for the 8 A-7-6 soil samples compacted at insitu moisture content obtained after second step regression has been given below (Eqs. (59), (60), and (61)).

$$\log k_1 = 12.86818 - 0.27015 \text{ x OMC} - 0.00832 \text{ x MAXDD} + 6.33948 \text{ x DDR} - 0.06940 \text{ x PL} + 0.01049 \text{ x}$$

$$\mathrm{SN200} \qquad \qquad (\mathrm{R}^2 = 0.99; \, \mathrm{Adj.} \, \mathrm{R}^{2=} \, 0.99) \qquad (59)$$

$$k_2 = 2.66267 - 0.75875 \text{ x MCR} - 0.00181 \text{x DD} + 0.00152 \text{ x MAXDD} + 0.03833 \text{ x PL} - 0.02020 \text{ x SN10}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.99; \text{Adj. } R^{2=} 0.99) \tag{60}$$

$$k_3 = -67.73641 + 0.03590 \text{ x MC} + 4.17378 \text{ x DDR} + 0.63629 \text{ x S1\_HALF} - 0.00973 \text{ x SN200} - 0.04721 \text{ x CSAND}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.99; \text{Adj. } R^2 = 0.99) \tag{61}$$

The plot for predicted  $M_R$  values, obtained by substituting k coefficients from Eqs. (59), (60), and (61) into Eq. (5), against laboratory determined  $M_R$  values has been shown in Figure 68. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table D.18, Appendix D and numerical values for laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table C.6, Appendix C. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  showed that 95.83 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within

 $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 100 % of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

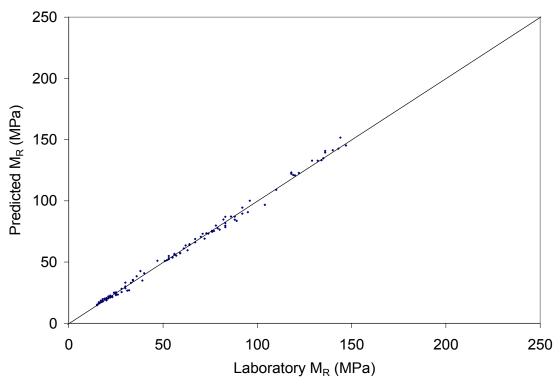


Figure 68. Predicted  $M_R$  vs. Laboratory  $M_R$  for samples compacted at insitu moisture content for A-7-6 soils

# 4.4 Limits of Soil Properties Values used in Second Step Regression Analysis for AASHTO Soil Types

A regression model is simply a fit to a database of observed responses. Hence, it should not be trusted to make predictions outside the range of the predictor/regressor variables used in fitting the model. Therefore, the first step in predicting values from regression model should be to verify that the prediction does not require extrapolation beyond the range of the regressor variables in the original data set (Rauch 1997). Attempting to use a regression equation beyond the range of the regressor variables is often inappropriate and may yield incredible answers (www.state.yale.edu).

The minimum and maximum of the soil properties values used in the second step regression analysis have been presented in Table 16. Designations MODEL1, MODEL2, and MODEL3 have been used for model containing all reconstituted samples, model containing samples compacted near to optimum moisture content only, and model containing samples compacted near to insitu moisture content only respectively.

Table 16. Limits of soil properties values used in second step regression analysis for AASHTO soil types

soil types  AASHTO					MC,	OMC,	MCR,	DD,	MaxDD,				S1	
Class.	#	Limits	LL	PL	%	%	%	kg/cum	kg/cum	DDR	<b>S3</b>	S2	HALF	<b>S1</b>
	MODEL1	Minimum	0	0	2.8	3	0.346	1674.6	1810	0.889	91	91	88	83
		Maximum	26	24	13	13	1.2	2086.1	2226.6	1.066	100	100	100	100
A-1-b	MODEL2	Minimum		0	2.8	3	0.933	1674.6	1810	0.925	100	100	98	95
1110		Maximum	0	0	13	13	1.033	2016.1	2130.4	0.972	100	100	100	100
	_						_							
	MODEL3	Minimum	0	0	4.2	6	0.346	1762	1858.1	0.889	91	91	88	83
		Maximum	26	24	10.5	13	1.2	2086.1	2226.6	1.066	100	100	100	100
	MODEL 1	) (° '		_	<i></i>		0.500	1560.0	1665.0	0.001	00	0.0	0.5	0.4
	MODEL1	Minimum	0	0	5.6	15	0.509 1.042	1569.8	1665.9	0.891	89 100	88	85 100	84 100
		Maximum	U	U	15.2	13	1.042	1883.8	2002.3	1.035	100	100	100	100
	MODEL2	Minimum	0	0	6.2	6	0.958	1569.8	1665.9	0.891	100	100	97	97
A-3	MODELZ	Maximum		0	15.2	15	1.042	1840.5	1938.2	0.891	100	100	100	100
		Maximum	0	0	13.2	13	1.042	1040.3	1730.2	0.777	100	100	100	100
	MODEL3	Minimum	0	0	5.6	10	0.509	1804.6	1794	0.941	89	88	85	84
	WOBEES	Maximum		0	8.4	11	0.84	1883.8	2002.3	1.035	100	100	100	100
		111411111111111111111111111111111111111			0		0.0.	1002.0	2002.5	1.000	100	100	100	100
	MODEL1	Minimum	0	0	4.5	7	0.346	1691.6	1713.9	0.877	87	75	71	67
		Maximum		20	14.7	13	1.456	2141.4	2194.5	1.073	100	100	100	100
A-2-4	MODEL2	Minimum	0	0	8.1	8	0.9	1691.6	1778	0.877	95	92	90	88
A-2-4		Maximum	27	19	12.5	13	1.078	2016.7	2114.4	1.009	100	100	100	100
	MODEL3	Minimum	0	0	4.5	7	0.346	1696.4	1713.9	0.887	87	75	71	67
		Maximum	25	20	14.7	13	1.456	2141.4	2194.5	1.073	100	100	100	100
	MODEL1	Minimum	0	0	6.6	7	0.781	1422.5	1569.8	0.867	86	86	85	83
		Maximum	37	23	18.2	21	1.308	2098.3	2210.5	1.077	100	100	100	100
	MODELA	) (° '		_		7	0.042	1505 1	1665.0	0.027	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.2
A-4	MODEL2	Minimum	0	0	6.6	7	0.943	1595.1 2098.3	1665.9	0.937	86	86	85	83
		Maximum	31	23	17.3	17	1.05	2098.3	2210.5	0.992	100	100	100	100
	MODEL3	Minimum	0	0	8.9	10	0.781	1422.5	1569.8	0.867	100	98	98	96
	WODELS	Maximum		23	18.2	21	1.308	2017.8	2066.3	1.077	100	100	100	100
		Widamidin	<i>J</i> 1	23	10.2	21	1.500	2017.0	2000.3	1.077	100	100	100	100
	MODEL1	Minimum	24	13	8.9	10	0.809	1517.3	1601.8	0.934	100	93	85	84
		Maximum	40	22	22.8	21	1.175	2092.2	2018.3	1.066	100	100	100	100
	MODEL2	Minimum	24	13	10.1	10	0.962	1517.3	1601.8	0.934	100	93	85	84
A-6		Maximum		21	21.3	21	1.033	1911.3	2018.3	0.966	100	100	100	100
	MODEL3	Minimum	26	14	8.9	11	0.809	1530.2	1601.8	0.951	100	100	99	90
		Maximum	40	22	22.8	21	1.175	2092.2	1986.2	1.066	100	100	100	100

Table 16. Limits of soil properties values used in second step regression analysis for AASHTO soil types (*Cont'd...*)

AASHTO		.,												
Class.	#	Limits	S3 4	S1 2	S3 8	SN4	SN10	SN40	SN80	SN200	CSAND	FSAND	SILT	CLAY
-	MODEL1	Minimum	76	67	61	50	41	26	3	1.4	6	10	0.6	0
		Maximum	100	100	99	98	95	72	38	26.4	48	69	17.6	8.6
	MODEL2	Minimum	91	78	70	57	48	26	3	1.4	6	25	0.6	0.2
A-1-b		Maximum	100	100	99	98	95	49	32	21.7	46	56	14.9	4.7
	MODEL3	Minimum	76	67	61	50	41	26	7	3.8	8	10	1.3	0
		Maximum	100	100	99	97	95	72	38	26.4	48	69	17.6	8.6
	MODEL1	Minimum	83	82	82	81	76	53	8	1.9	2	45	1.8	0
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	98	57	9.6	34	94	10	6.3
A-3	MODEL2	Minimum	96	95	93	91	87	53	8	1.9	2	46	1.8	0
A-3		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	98	57	9.1	34	94	10	6.3
		Minimum	83	82	82	81	76	54	9	3.9	19	45	3	1.3
		Maximum	100	100	100	99	97	72	24	9.6	26	69	6.1	3.5
	MODEL1	Minimum	63	57	53	47	40	33	19	5.5	2	4	3.8	1.6
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	98	75	34.7	28	85	29.8	24.6
A-2-4		Minimum	86	82	77	66	55	47	28	10.6	3	19	3.8	1.6
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	97	63	34.7	28	81	29.8	20.9
									4.0					
		Minimum	63	57	53	47	40	33	19	5.5	2	4	4.7	2.3
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	98	75	33.8	24	85	24.6	24.6
	MODEL 1	) (° '	0.0	7.0	7.4	(0)	(0)	40	40	25.0	0		21.5	2.0
	MODEL1	Minimum	100	76 100	74 100	69	60	48 99	42 99	35.2	36	- I	21.5	2.8
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	99	99	98	30	57	87.2	32.2
	MODEL2	Minimum	80	76	74	69	60	48	42	35.2	0	1	21.5	2 0
A-4		Maximum					100	98		96.6	18		85.2	2.8
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	90	90	90.0	10	37	03.2	31.3
	MODEL3	Minimum	94	90	87	83	80	62	48	40.5	0	1	25.5	2.8
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	99	99	98	36	50	87.2	32.2
			100	100	100	100	100	, ,,	, ,,	70	30	30	01.2	24.4
	MODEL1	Minimum	80	77	76	70	62	51	37	18.8	0	1	27.3	12.1
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	99	98	97.5	14	37	71.2	42.6
	MODEL2	Minimum	80	77	76	72	63	51	37	18.8	0	1	27.3	14.3
A-6		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	97	96	88.7	14	37	71.2	42.6
	MODEL3	Minimum	88	83	79	70	62	53	48	43	0	1	32.3	12.1
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	99	98	97.5	13	30	70.3	31.1

Table 16. Limits of soil properties values used in second step regression analysis for AASHTO soil types (Cont'd...)

		,												
AASHTO Class.	MODEL #	Limits	LL	PL	MC, %	OMC, %		DD, kg/cum	MaxDD, kg/cum	DDR	<b>S3</b>	<b>S2</b>	S1_ HALF	S1
	MODEL1	Minimum	41	15	12.9	13	0.974	1463.8	1473.7	0.888	100	97	95	93
		Maximum	68	27	30.7	27	1.289	1780.1	1810	1.029	100	100	100	100
A-7-6	MODEL2	Minimum	41	15	12.9	13	0.974	1490.4	1569.8	0.929	100	97	95	93
A-7-0		Maximum	68	27	22.5	22	1.028	1721.8	1810	1.002	100	100	100	100
	MODEL3	Minimum	41	17	16.6	16	1.038	1463.8	1473.7	0.888	100	100	99	98
		Maximum	57	24	30.7	27	1.335	1780.1	1729.9	1.029	100	100	100	100

Table 16. Limits of soil properties values used in second step regression analysis for AASHTO soil types (Cont'd...)

BOIL OF PUL	(	· · /												
AASHTO Class.	MODEL #	Limits	S3_4	S1_2	S3_8	SN4	SN10	SN40	SN80	SN200	CSAND	FSAND	SILT	CLAY
	MODEL1	Minimum	91	88	85	78	70	59	55	51	0	1	14.8	24.2
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	99	99	98.6	13	28	71.7	58.5
A-7-6	MODEL2	Minimum	91	88	85	78	70	59	55	51.1	0	1	14.8	24.2
A-7-0		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	99	99	98.6	13	28	70.5	51.3
	MODEL3	Minimum	94	92	91	88	85	78	63	51	1	1	23.9	25.1
		Maximum	100	100	100	100	100	99	97	96.7	13	24	71.7	58.5

# 5. RESILIENT MODULUS OF SUBGRADES BY USCS SOIL TYPES

The data collected for the 259 undisturbed/reconstituted samples from the LTPP database (as mentioned in Section 4.3) were also classified according to Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) into Coarse Grained Soils and Fine Grained Soils (Table E.1 and E.2, Appendix E). Prediction models for the k coefficients were developed for both types of soils to estimate values of the resilient modulus. Coarse Grained soils are those which have more than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve and Fine Grained soils are those which have 50% or more passing through No. 200 sieve (Das 1999). Histogram and percentage cumulative frequency curves for the laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for the soils types Coarse and Fine Grained soils have been presented in Figures 69, 70, 71, and 72.

# Coarse Grained Soils 250 200 150 100 10-20 20-30 30-40 40-50 50-60 60-70 70-80 80-90 90-100 100- 110- 120- 130- 140- 150- 160- 170- 180- 190 Range of MR values (MPa)

Figure 69. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for Coarse Grained Soils

#### 5.1 Resilient Modulus Prediction Models for USCS Soil Types:

The ranges of k coefficients used in second step regression for Coarse Grained and Fine Grained have been presented in Table 17. The actual values of k coefficients for each sample can be found in Table D.1 through D.6 Appendix D. While developing k coefficient prediction models for USCS soil types, in addition to the soil properties listed in Section 4.3.2 used for AASHTO soil types, Uniformity Coefficient (CU) and Coefficient of Curvature (CC) were used for Coarse Grained soils and Plasticity Index (PI) was used for Fine Grained soils. Uniformity Coefficient (CU) is a measure of the gradation level of a granular material and is given by  $CU=D_{60}/D_{10}$ . Coefficient of Curvature (CC) is the measure of the shape of a grading curve and is given by  $CC=(D_{30})^2/(D_{60}xD_{10})$ .  $D_{10}$ ,  $D_{30}$ , and  $D_{60}$  are the diameters corresponding to percents

finer than 10, 30, and 60% respectively. Grain size distribution curves were plotted for all 91 coarse grained soil samples data collected from LTPP database and are reported in Figures E.1 (Appendix E). Based on these curves, CU and CC values were calculated for each sample which can be found in Table E.1.

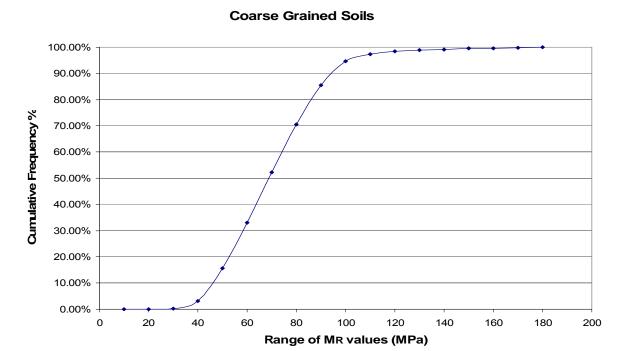


Figure 70. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for Coarse Grained Soils

#### Frequency of MR values 10-20 90- 100- 110- 120- 130- 140- 150- 160- 170- 180- 190- 200- 210- 220- 230- 240-120 130 140 150 160 170 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 Range of MR values (MPa)

Figure 71. Histogram of laboratory M<sub>R</sub> values for Fine Grained Soils

#### **Fine Grained Soils**

#### **Fine Grained Soils**

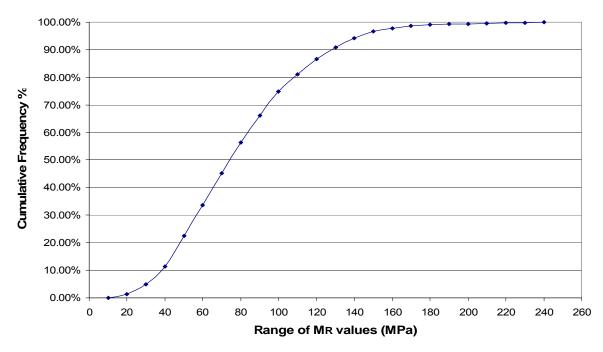


Figure 72. Percentage cumulative frequency curve for Fine Grained Soils

Table 17. Range of k coefficients for Coarse Grained and Fine Grained soils used in second step regression

USCS Soil Type	Variable	No. of	Mean	Standard	Minimum	Maximum
		Samples		Deviation		
Coarse Grained	$\mathbf{k}_1$	91	0.46610	0.10443	0.21628	1.01422
(All Samples)	$k_2$	91	0.65136	0.11869	0.28572	0.88301
	$k_3$	91	-0.16708	0.08480	-0.41500	-0.00894
Coarse Grained	$\mathbf{k}_1$	74	0.46977	0.08053	0.21628	0.68305
(Samples with CU≤100	$k_2$	74	0.67972	0.09555	0.45572	0.88301
only)	$k_3$	74	-0.14326	0.06356	-0.41500	-0.00894
Fine Grained	$\mathbf{k}_1$	97	0.48174	0.30195	0.06643	1.53817
	$k_2$	97	0.33366	0.14950	0.13053	0.98855
	$k_3$	97	-0.29013	0.13991	-0.62807	-0.03903

# 5.1.1 USCS Soil Type: Coarse Grained

Ninety one soil samples were available for second step regression for the coarse grained soils after screening for samples with  $R^2$  less than 0.90, samples with negative  $k_1$  and  $k_2$  and positive  $k_3$ . It can be observed from the histogram of CU values (Figure 73) that the majority (81.3%) of coarse grained soils had Uniformity Coefficient (CU) values less than 100. Therefore, two sets of models have been developed for coarse grained soils. The first set of model has all samples extracted from the LTPP database that fall in coarse grained criteria. The second set of model

were developed incorporating only those soil samples which had CU≤100 to avoid possible influence of some extreme values of CU on the prediction models. Histogram of CU values for coarse grained soil samples with CU≤100 has been presented in Figure 74. It can be seen from Figure 74 that the majority of samples have CU<10.

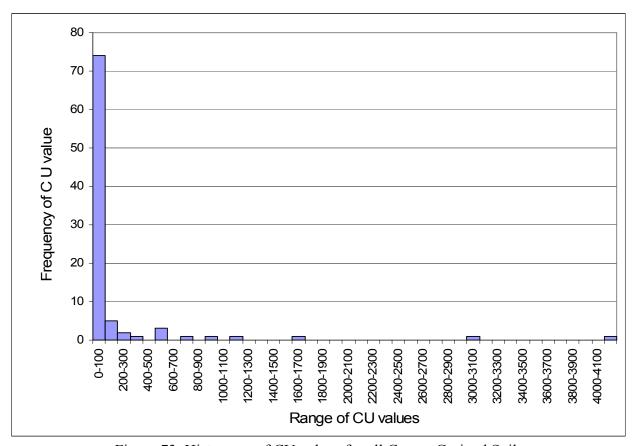


Figure 73. Histogram of CU values for all Coarse Grained Soils

#### • All Coarse Grained samples:

Regression equations developed for k coefficients from 91 coarse grained soils have been presented below along with the R<sup>2</sup> values for each equation.

$$\log k1 = -1.77341 + 0.00017562 \text{ x MAXDD} + 0.02707 \text{ x S3} - 0.02043 \text{ x S1} + 0.00501 \text{ x S3} - 8 - 0.00819 \text{ x}$$
  

$$SN200 + 0.00501 \text{ x SILT}$$

$$(R^2 = 0.40; \text{ Adj. } R^{2^{=}} 0.36)$$

$$(62)$$

$$k2 = -0.49426 + 0.11250 \text{ x MCR} + 0.00026190 \text{ x DD} + 0.00592 \text{ x S3} - 0.00398 \text{ x SN40} + 0.00479 \text{ x}$$
  
FSAND - 0.00006099 x CU - 0.0000967 x CC (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.45; Adj. R<sup>2=</sup> 0.41) (63)

$$k3 = -0.44082 - 0.00232 \text{ x MC} + 0.00021026 \text{ x MAXDD} - 0.00531 \text{ x S1}_2 + 0.00561 \text{ x SN10} - 0.00529 \text{ x}$$
  
 $SN200 \qquad (R^2 = 0.63; Adj. R^{2=} 0.61) \qquad (64)$ 

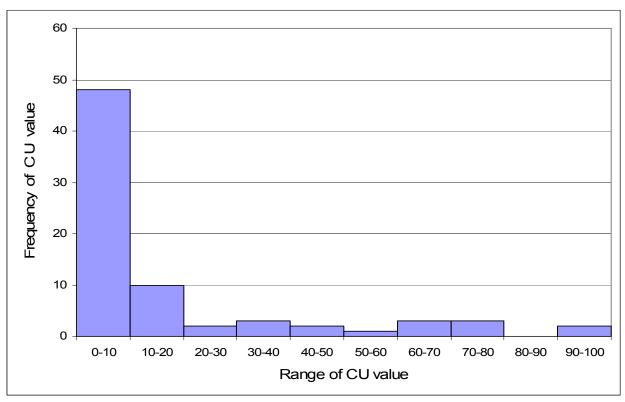


Figure 74. Histogram of CU values for Coarse Grained Soils with CU≤100

Plot for k coefficients obtained from first step regression against the predicted k coefficients determined from Eqs. (62), (63), and (64) along with 95% confidence interval lines has been presented in Figure 75, 76, and 77. Numerical values of the predicted k coefficients can be found in Table F.1, Appendix F.

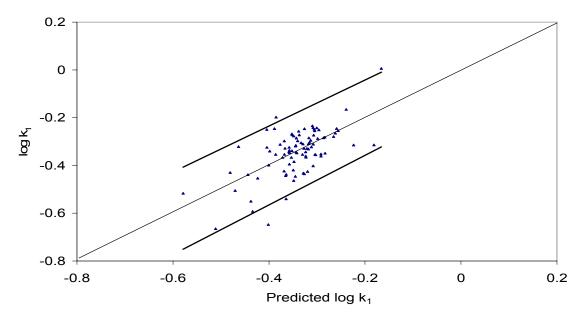


Figure 75. log k<sub>1</sub> vs. Predicted log k<sub>1</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all Coarse Grained soils

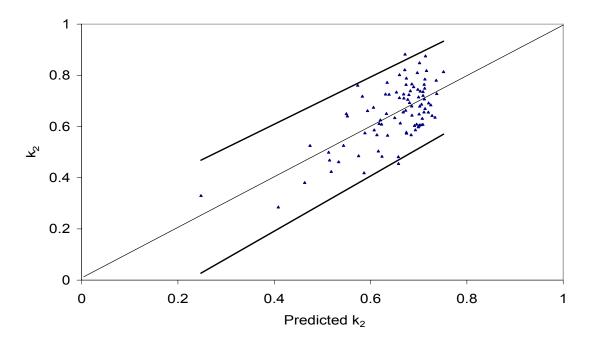


Figure 76. k<sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all Coarse Grained soils

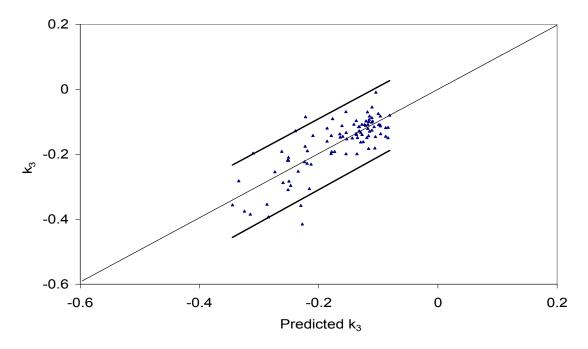


Figure 77. k<sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for all Coarse Grained soils

Plot for predicted  $M_R$  calculated by substituting values of  $k_1$ ,  $k_2$ , and  $k_3$  obtained from Eqs. (62), (63), and (64) into Eq. (5) against laboratory  $M_R$  has been presented in Figure 78. Numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table F.3, Appendix F. Analysis of predicted and laboratory  $M_R$  values showed that 50.04% and 77.63% of predicted  $M_R$  were within  $\pm$  10% and  $\pm$  20% respectively, of laboratory  $M_R$ .

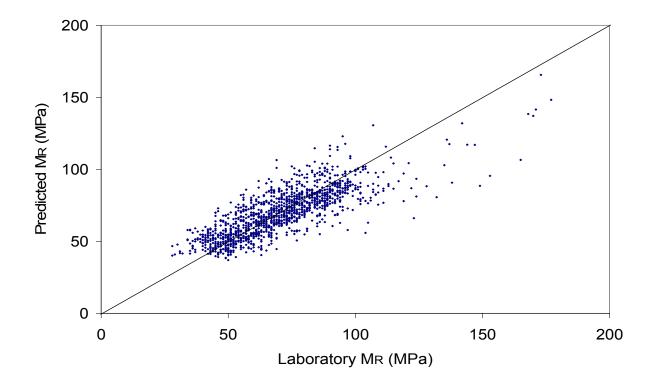


Figure 78. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for all Coarse Grained soils

# • Coarse Grained samples with CU≤100:

Prediction models for k coefficients developed from 74 coarse grained soil samples that had CU≤100 have been presented in Eqs. (65), (66), and (67).

$$\begin{aligned} &\log \, k_1 = 0.61689 - 0.00815 \, x \, \text{OMC} - 0.06144 \, x \, \text{MCR} - 0.80003 \, x \, \text{DDR} - 0.00878 \, x \, \text{SN200} + 0.00624 \, x \\ & \text{SILT} + 0.00621 \, x \, \text{CLAY} - 0.00502 \, x \, \text{CC} \end{aligned} \qquad \begin{aligned} &(R^2 = 0.47; \, \text{Adj.} \, R^{2^{=}} \, 0.41) \end{aligned} \qquad \end{aligned} \tag{65}$$
 
$$k_2 = 0.43372 + 0.00687 \, x \, \text{MC} + 0.00039979 \, x \, \text{DD} - 0.00026666 \, x \, \text{MAXDD} - 0.00331 \, x \, \text{SN40} + 0.00297 \\ & x \, \text{FSAND} + 0.00515 \, x \, \text{CC} \end{aligned} \qquad \end{aligned} \qquad \end{aligned} \end{aligned} \tag{66}$$

$$k_3 = 0.51731 - 0.00390 \text{ x MC} - 0.43830 \text{ x DDR} - 0.00594 \text{ x S1\_2} + 0.00509 \text{ x SN10} - 0.00070032 \text{ x}$$
 SN40 - 0.00418 x SN200 + 0.00441 x CLAY (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.52; Adj. R<sup>2 =</sup> 0.47) (67)

Numerical values of predicted k coefficients can be found in Table F.1, Appendix F and numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table F.3, Appendix F. Plot for predicted  $M_R$  versus laboratory  $M_R$  has been presented in Figure 79. The analysis of predicted and laboratory  $M_R$  showed that 60.32% and 85.75% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm 10\%$  and  $\pm 20\%$  respectively, of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

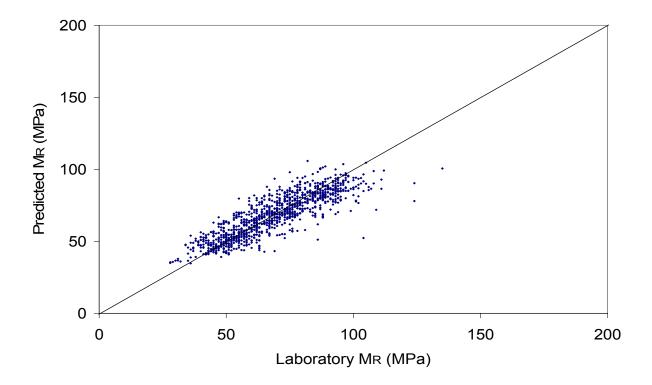


Figure 79. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for Coarse Grained soils with CU≤100

# 5.1.2 USCS Soil Type: Fine Grained

Ninety seven soil samples were available to carry out second step regression for the fine grained soils after removing samples with  $R^2 < 0.90$  and samples with negative values of  $k_1$  and  $k_2$  and positive value of  $k_3$ . Prediction models developed for k coefficients have been presented below.

$$\log k_1 = 6.99969 - 0.11144 \text{ x OMC} - 1.15320 \text{ x MCR} - 0.00154 \text{ x MAXDD} + 0.01875 \text{ x PI} - 0.02339 \text{ x S1} \\ + 0.00445 \text{ x SN200} \qquad \qquad (R^2 = 0.41; \text{ Adj. } R^{2^{=}} 0.37) \qquad (68)$$
 
$$k_2 = 0.55494 + 0.25904 \text{ x MCR} - 0.00651 \text{ x PI} - 0.00785 \text{ x SN4} + 0.00712 \text{ x SN40} - 0.00266 \text{ x SN200} - 0.00318 \text{ x CLAY} \qquad (R^2 = 0.39; \text{ Adj. } R^{2^{=}} 0.34) \qquad (69)$$

$$k_3 = 2.08483 - 0.03626 \text{ x MC} - 0.00044337 \text{ x MAXDD} + 0.01104 \text{ x LL} - 0.02024 \text{ x S1} + 0.00494 \text{ x SN80} + 0.01012 \text{ x CSAND} + 0.00392 \text{ x FSAND} + 0.00287 \text{ x SILT } (R^2 = 0.33; \text{Adj. } R^{2=} 0.27)$$
 (70)

Plot for k coefficients obtained from first step regression against the predicted k coefficients determined from Eqs. (68), (69), and (70) along with 95% confidence interval lines has been presented in Figure 80, 81, and 82. Numerical values of predicted k coefficients can be found in Table F.2, Appendix F and numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table F.4, Appendix F. The plot for  $M_R$  predicted using Eqs. (68), (69), and (70) against laboratory  $M_R$  has been presented in Figure 83. The analysis of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$ 

showed that 30.03% of predicted  $M_R$  were within  $\pm$  10% of laboratory  $M_R$  and 50.86% of predicted  $M_R$  were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$ .

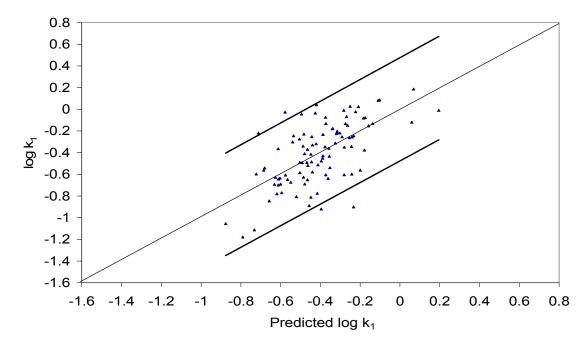


Figure 80.  $\log k_1$  vs. Predicted  $\log k_1$  with 95% confidence interval line for Fine Grained soils

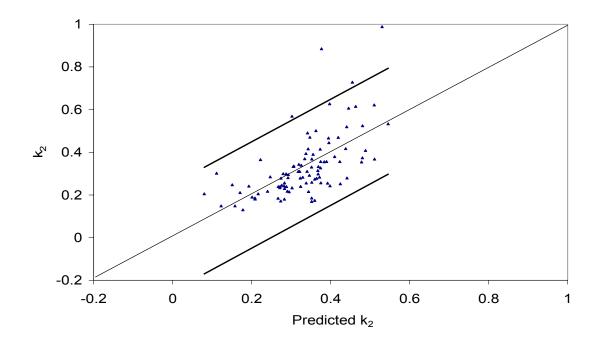


Figure 81. k<sub>2</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>2</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for Fine Grained soils

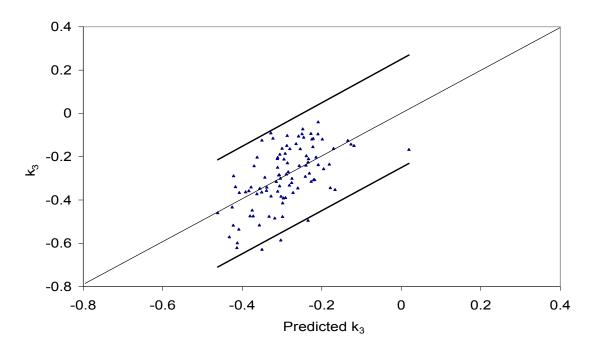


Figure 82. k<sub>3</sub> vs. Predicted k<sub>3</sub> with 95% confidence interval line for Fine Grained soils

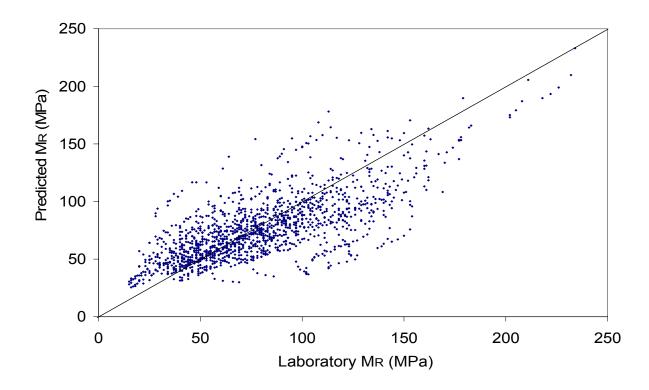


Figure 83. Predicted  $M_R \, vs.$  Laboratory  $M_R \, for$  Fine Grained soils

# 5.2 Limits of Soil Properties Values Used in Second Step Regression for USCS Soil Types

Regression models may not be reliable to make predictions outside the range of predictor variables used in developing the models. Therefore, values of predictors must be checked before using the prediction models. The minimum and maximum of the soil properties values used in the second step regression analysis for the USCS soil types have been presented in Table 18.

Table 18. Limits of soil properties values used in second step regression analysis for USCS soil

types

				MC,	OMC,	MCR,	DD,	MaxDD,				S1_	S1	
USCS Class.	Limits	LL	PI	<b>%</b>	%	%	kg/cum	kg/cum	DDR	<b>S3</b>	<b>S2</b>	HALF		S3_4
Coarse Gra- ined (All	Minimum	-	-	2.8	3	0.346	1569.8	1665.9	0.877	86	75	71	67	63
samples)	Maximum	-	-	15.2	15	1.322	2141.4	2226.6	1.073	100	100	100	100	100
Coarse Gra- ined (Samples	Minimum	1	-	2.8	3	0.346	1569.8	1665.9	0.877	89	88	85	84	83
with CU\(\leq 100\)	Maximum	-	-	15.2	15	1.322	2141.4	2226.6	1.073	100	100	100	100	100
Fine Grained	Minimum	15	1	8.3	8	0.781	1422.5	1473.7	0.867	96	93	85	84	80
	Maximum	68	44	30.7	27	1.308	2092.2	2210.5	1.077	100	100	100	100	100

Table 18. Limits of soil properties values used in second step regression analysis for USCS soil types (Cont'd...)

7) [ 7] [ 7]	, , , ,													
USCS Class.	Limits	S1_2	S3_8	SN4	SN- 10	SN- 40	SN- 80	SN- 200	CSA- ND	FSA- ND	SILT	CLAY	CU	CC
Coarse Grai- ned (All	Minimum	57	53	47	40	26	3	1.4	2	4	0.6	0	1.824	0.16
,	Maximum	100	100	100	100	98	75	44.8	48	94	42	12.6	4166.67	1018.95
Coarse Grai- ned (Samples	Minimum	82	80	76	71	26	3	1.4	2	21	0.6	0	1.824	0.483
with CU\(\frac{100}{2}\)	Maximum	100	100	100	100	98	75	44.8	48	94	42	9.9	100	34.857
Fine Grained	Minimum	77	76	70	62	51	37	18.8	0	1	14.8	8.6	-	-
	Maximum	100	100	100	100	99	99	98.6	19	45	87.2	58.5	-	-

#### 6. EXPERIMENTAL VERIFICATION

In order to verify the prediction models developed in Chapters 4 and 5 for the AASHTO and USCS soil types, independent laboratory resilient modulus tests were carried out on soil samples collected in New England. The general procedure involved in laboratory test has been described in the subsequent section.

#### **6.1 Resilient Modulus Test Procedure:**

Resilient Modulus of subgrade soils can be determined by the repeated load triaxial tests in the laboratory. Figure 84 shows the typical test setup for such test as recommended by AASHTO - T 307. Air is used as the confining fluid in the triaxial chambers.

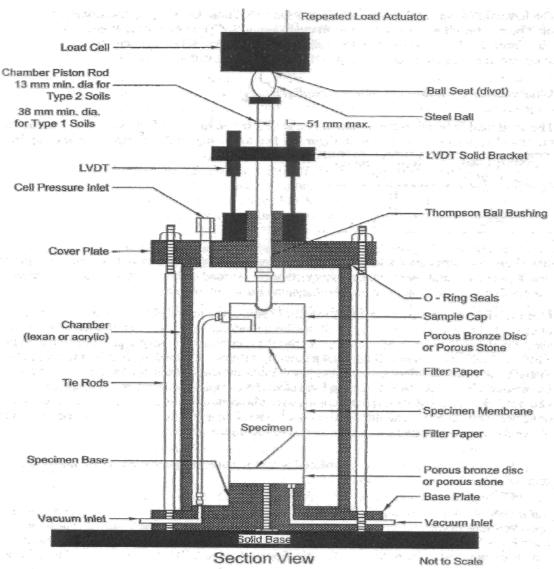


Figure 84. Typical Triaxial Chamber with External LVDTs and Load Cell (Figure from AASHTO – T 307)

A repeated axial cyclic stress ( $S_{cyclic}$ ) of fixed magnitude is applied to a cylindrical test specimen using a haversine-shaped load pulse with load duration (0.1s), and cycle duration (1.0 to 3.1 s) as shown in Figure 85. The test specimen is subjected to the dynamic cyclic stress ( $S_{cyclic}$ ) and a static confining stress provided by means of a triaxial pressure. For subgrade soils, each soil specimen is tested at 3 levels of confining pressure (41.4, 27.8, and 13.8 kPa). At each level of confining pressure 5 levels of cyclic stress are applied. At the end of each loading cycle deformation is measured externally with the 2 spring-loaded Linear Variable Differential Transducers (LVDT) as shown in Figure 84. Resilient modulus ( $M_R$ ) is calculated as follows:

Hence, each M<sub>R</sub> test results in 15 values of M<sub>R</sub> at 15 different combinations of stresses.

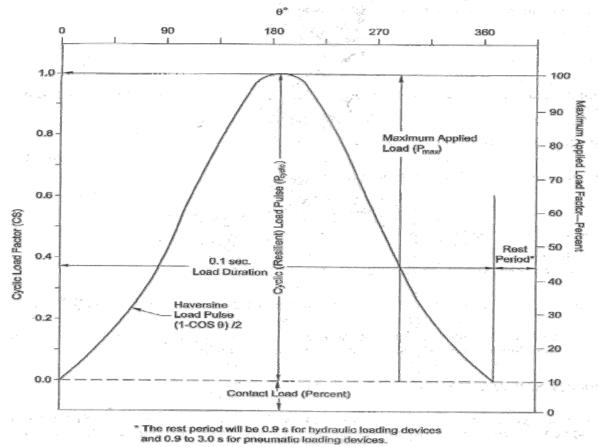


Figure 85. Haversine shaped load pulse used in resilient modulus testing (Figure from AASHTO – T 307)

### 6.2 Soil Samples Data Collected in New England

Laboratory tests were carried out at the Braun Intertec Corporation, Minneapolis, MN on soil types A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, and A-7-6 collected in New England. A-6 soil was not present

among the soil samples collected so prediction models for this soil type could not be verified. The laboratory tests include repeated load tests for resilient modulus  $(M_R)$ , determination of moisture content and density of the soil specimen used for the  $M_R$  test, sieve analysis and atterberg limit tests for identifying the soils as per AASHTO soil classification system and proctor tests for determination of optimum moisture content and maximum dry density,.

Soil samples from 3 different sites in Connecticut and 2 different sites in Vermont collected by the Connecticut Department of Transportation and Vermont Agency of Transportation were sent to the Braun Intertec Corporation, MN. Details of the soil collection site and their visual description are presented in Table 19.

Table 19. Soil samples collection site and their visual description

Table 19. Soll Salli	ipies conceiton site and their visual description	)11
Sample #	Location	Visual Description
CONNECTICUT		
CT-01	Indian Well State Park, Shelton, CT	Sand and Gravel
CT-03	North Branford, Route 80, CT	Glacial till, Reddish Brown
CT-04	North Branford, Route 80, CT	Glacial till, Reddish Brown
CT-12	North Branford, Route 80, CT	Glacial till, Reddish Brown
CT-05	New Milford, Route 7,CT	Silt with Sand, Light Brown
CT-06	New Milford, Route 7,CT	Silt with Sand, Light Brown
CT-13	New Milford, Route 7,CT	Silt with Sand, Light Brown
CT-07	New Milford, Route 7,CT	Sand, Light Brown
CT-08	New Milford, Route 7,CT	Sand, Light Brown
CT-14	New Milford, Route 7,CT	Sand, Light Brown
VERMONT		
VT-01	S. Burlington, VT	Clay, Grey
VT-02	S. Burlington, VT	Clay, Grey
VT-03	S. Burlington, VT	Clay, Grey
VT-04	Hardwick, VT	Lean Clay, Grey/Brown
VT-05	Hardwick, VT	Lean Clay, Grey/Brown
VT-06	Hardwick, VT	Lean Clay, Grey/Brown

#### 6.3 Soil Physical Properties and Soil Classification of the Collected Soil Samples

Each soil sample was tested to obtain data about its physical properties. Sieve tests and hydrometer tests were conducted to obtain the gradation data for the soil samples. Plastic Limit, Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index of the soil samples were determined by Atterberg Limits tests. Proctor test was performed to obtain the optimum moisture content and maximum dry density values required for sample compaction for M<sub>R</sub> test. Proctor test plots and Sieve analysis curves has been presented in Appendix G. Moisture content and density of each soil specimen was also measured before the M<sub>R</sub> tests. The values of these physical properties have been presented in Table 20 and Table 21 (LL, PI), soil properties notation used are as follows:

Specimen moisture content (MC)
Moisture content ratio (MCR=MC/OMC)
Maximum dry density (MAXDD)
Liquid limit (LL)

Optimum moisture content (OMC)
Specimen dry density (DD)
Dry density ratio (DDR=DD/MAXDD)
Plasticity Index limit (PI)

Uniformity coefficient (CU)

Percent passing 3" sieve (S3)

Percent passing 1 1/2" sieve (S1\_HALF)

Percent passing 3/4" sieve (S3\_4)

Percent passing 3/8" sieve (S3\_8)

Percent passing #4 sieve (SN4)

Percent passing #40 sieve (SN40)

Percent passing #80 sieve (SN80)

Coefficient of Curvature (CC)

Percent passing 2" sieve (S2)

Percent passing 1" sieve (S1)

Percent passing 1/2" sieve (S1\_2)

Percent passing #4 sieve (SN4)

Percent passing #40 sieve (SN40)

Percent passing #200 sieve (SN200)

Percent coarse sand (CSAND, particles of size 2 - 0.42 mm) Percent fine sand (FSAND, particles of size 0.42 - .074 mm) Percent silt (SILT, particles of size 0.074 - 0.002 mm)

Percent clay (CLAY, particles of size 0.002 mm)

Based on the sieve analysis and atterberg limits tests results, the AASHTO classification of the soil samples collected are as presented in Table 21.

Table 20. Physical Properties of the tested soil samples

											S1_H		
Sample #	MC	OMC	MCR	DD	MAXDD	DDR	CU	CC	S3	S2	ALF	S1	S3_4
	%	%		kg/cum	kg/cum				%	%	%	%	%
CT-01	11.2	11.2	1.00	1841.1	1944.6	0.95	10.09	1.10	100	100	100	98	95
CT-03	10.6	10.3	1.03	1902.8	1992.7	0.95	463.64	0.58	100	94	88	78	73
CT-04	11.0	11.1	0.99	1886.2	1976.7	0.95	212.77	0.98	100	98	95	87	82
CT-12	10.7	10.0	1.07	1898.7	2000.7	0.95	270	0.32	100	93	83	75	71
CT-05	17.7	17.5	1.01	1558.8	1662.7	0.94	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
CT-06	17.4	17.4	1.00	1564.9	1657.9	0.94	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
CT-13	17.5	17.4	1.01	1573.5	1657.9	0.95	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
CT-07	14.2	14.7	0.97	1563.9	1641.9	0.95	2.77	1.20	100	100	100	100	100
CT-08	12.8	12.5	1.02	1567.4	1669.1	0.94	2.57	0.92	100	100	100	100	100
CT-14	14.5	13.8	1.05	1562.7	1654.7	0.94	2.25	0.98	100	100	100	100	100
VT-01	31.2	30.3	1.03	1333.5	1419.2	0.94	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
VT-02	30.4	30.5	1.00	1332.0	1420.8	0.94	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
VT-03	30.8	30.4	1.01	1340.2	1424.0	0.94	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
VT-04	13.8	14.2	0.98	1771.9	1853.3	0.96	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
VT-05	15.9	15.5	1.03	1715.2	1826.1	0.94	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
VT-06	16.5	16.1	1.03	1676.4	1782.9	0.94	-	-	100	100	100	100	100

Table 20. Physical Properties of the tested soil samples (Cont'd...)

Sample	S1_2	S3_8	SN4	SN10	SN20	SN40	SN80	SN200	CSAND	FSAND	SILT	CLAY
#	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
CT-01	90	86	79	69	54	35	15	5	34.0	30.0	4	1
CT-03	67	65	59	52	46	39	30	23.3	13.0	15.7	18.1	5.2
CT-04	77	74	65	62	54	46	36	26.9	16.0	19.1	20.5	6.4
CT-12	66	64	59	52	45	38	30	22.8	14.0	15.2	17.5	5.3
CT-05	100	100	100	99.8	99.3	98.3	94.9	79.0	1.5	19.3	75.1	3.9
CT-06	100	100	100	99.9	99.6	98.9	96.3	74.5	1.0	24.5	71.5	2.9
CT-13	100	100	99.9	99.8	99.4	98.4	94.8	74.4	1.4	24.0	70.8	3.7
CT-07	100	100	99.8	99.1	96.6	79.3	22.9	3.1	19.8	76.2	2.4	0.7
CT-08	100	100	99.5	98.3	94.3	69.4	17.7	4.0	28.9	65.4	2.9	1.1
CT-14	100	100	99.8	99.1	95.9	75.5	19.4	2.6	23.5	72.9	1.9	0.7
VT-01	100	100	100	99.9	99.7	99.6	99.4	99.0	0.3	0.5	9.6	89.4
VT-02	100	100	100	99.7	99.6	99.4	98.9	98.3	0.4	1.1	10.7	87.6
VT-03	100	100	99.9	99.8	99.7	99.6	99.2	98.8	0.2	0.8	11.4	87.4
VT-04	100	100	99.7	98.9	97.2	94.5	89.8	81.9	4.5	12.6	61.3	20.6
VT-05	100	100	99.8	98.6	96.5	93.6	88.1	77.6	5.0	16.0	58.9	18.7
VT-06	100	100	100	99.9	98.9	96.8	92.9	84.3	3.0	12.5	64.5	19.8

Table 21. AASHTO and USCS Soil Classification of the soil samples

Cammla	Siev	e Analys				A A CLUTO	
Sample #	CNIIO	Passing		тт	DI	AASHTO	LISCS Classification (Description)
#	SN10	5N40	SN200	LL	PI	Class.	USCS Classification (Description)
							Coarse Grained; SP-SM (Poorly graded sand with silt &
CT-01	69	35	5	22	NP	A-1-b	gravel)
CT-03	52	39	23.3	29	6	A-1-b	Coarse Grained; GM (Silty gravel with sand)
CT-04	62	46	26.9	28	6	A-2-4	Coarse Grained; SC-SM (Silty clayey sand with gravel)
CT-12	52	38	22.8	27	6	A-1-b	Coarse Grained; GC-GM(Silty clayey gravel with sand)
CT-05	99.77	98.3	78.99	25	NP	A-4	Fine Grained; ML (Silt with sand)
CT-06	99.93	98.91	74.45	24	NP	A-4	Fine Grained; ML (Silt with sand)
CT-13	99.79	98.42	74.43	25	NP	A-4	Fine Grained; ML (Silt with sand)
CT-07	99.07	79.28	3.12	18	NP	A-3	Coarse Grained; SP (Poorly graded sand)
CT-08	98.32	69.39	4	18	NP	A-3	Coarse Grained; SP (Poorly graded sand)
CT-14	99.06	75.51	2.59	17	NP	A-3	Coarse Grained; SP (Poorly graded sand)
VT-01	99.85	99.59	99.04	80	51	A-7-6	Fine Grained; CH (Fat Clay)
VT-02	99.74	99.36	98.3	76	47	A-7-6	Fine Grained; CH (Fat Clay)
VT-03	99.78	99.57	98.79	79	49	A-7-5	Fine Grained; CH (Fat Clay)
VT-04	98.94	94.47	81.89	28	8	A-4	Fine Grained; CL (Lean clay with sand)
VT-05	98.63	93.61	77.63	26	8	A-4	Fine Grained; CL (Lean clay with sand)
VT-06	99.86	96.81	84.27	27	8	A-4	Fine Grained; CL (Lean clay with sand)

# **6.4 Laboratory Resilient Modulus Test Results**

Resilient modulus  $(M_R)$  values for the soil samples were determined by conducting repeated load triaxial test according to AASHTO Standard - T 307. All soil samples were compacted at optimum moisture content for  $M_R$  testing as obtained from proctor tests. Figure 86 shows the  $M_R$  test in progress at the Braun Intertec Corporation, MN laboratories. The results of  $M_R$  tests have

been presented in Tables 22 to 26 along with the calculated values for bulk stress and octahedral shear stress. Plots for laboratory  $M_R$  vs. deviator stress at 3 levels of confining pressure for each of the 16 soil samples have been presented in Figure 87 to 102.



Figure 86. Resilient Modulus test in Progress

Table 22. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> test results for A-1-b (Coarse Grained) soils

14010 22.	Confining	Deviator/Applied	-1-0 (Coarse Grain	Octahderal Shear	
Sample	Pressure, $\sigma_3$	Cyclic Stress, $\sigma_d$	Bulk Stress, θ	Stress, $\tau_{oct}$	Lab M <sub>R</sub>
#	kPa	kPa	kPa	kPa	MPa
CT-01	41.4	12.4	136.543	5.844	90
CT-01	41.3	24.9	148.9107	11.73	95
CT-01	41.4	37.3	161.3396	17.57	96
CT-01	41.4	49.6	173.7291	23.397	97
CT-01	41.3	62.0	185.9857	29.209	98
CT-01	27.6	12.2	94.95913	5.76	66
CT-01	27.6	24.5	107.3068	11.536	67
CT-01	27.6	37.1	119.7979	17.467	71
CT-01	27.6	49.6	132.2365	23.37	76
CT-01	27.6	61.9	144.558	29.165	78
CT-01	13.8	12.2	53.54541	5.743	45
CT-01	13.8	24.4	65.77769	11.487	47
CT-01	13.8	36.8	78.25656	17.369	51
·					
CT-03	41.4	12.6	136.7239	5.936	112
CT-03	41.4	25.3	149.3539	11.919	111
CT-03	41.4	37.7	161.7791	17.777	103
CT-03	41.3	49.9	173.9062	23.503	98
CT-03	41.4	62.4	186.4499	29.406	95
CT-03	27.6	12.6	95.37337	5.95	96
CT-03	27.6	25.2	107.8967	11.857	93
CT-03	27.6	37.7	120.3987	17.755	89
CT-03	27.6	49.9	132.5941	23.508	86
CT-03	27.6	62.3	145.0699	29.392	85
CT-03	13.8	12.6	53.91231	5.923	68
CT-03	13.8	25.0	66.36555	11.806	67
CT-03	13.8	37.3	78.65348	17.59	67
CT-03	13.8	49.7	91.0308	23.434	68
CT-03	13.8	62.2	103.6077	29.309	69
CT-12	41.4	12.6	136.7673	5.929	104
CT-12	41.4	25.1	149.2869	11.853	99
CT-12	41.4	37.6	161.6882	17.712	91
CT-12	41.4	49.8	173.8793	23.479	86
CT-12	41.3	62.2	186.2572	29.329	84
CT-12	27.6	12.6	95.25718	5.925	90
CT-12	27.6	25.0	107.6961	11.794	83
CT-12	27.6	37.3	120.0017	17.593	77
CT-12	27.6	49.7	132.3444	23.413	74
CT-12	27.6	62.2	145.0164	29.334	74
CT-12	13.8	12.5	53.75588	5.888	70
CT-12	13.8	24.9	66.23222	11.728	64
CT-12	13.8	37.1	78.47615	17.503	61
CT-12	13.8	49.5	90.89508	23.358	60
CT-12	13.8	62.0	103.3961	29.249	61

Table 23. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> test results for A-3 (Coarse Grained) soils

Table 23.			4-3 (Coarse Grained		1
	Confining	Deviator/Applied		Octahedral Shear	
Sample	Pressure, $\sigma_3$	Cyclic Stress, $\sigma_d$	Bulk Stress, $\theta$	Stress, $\tau_{oct}$	Lab M <sub>R</sub>
#	kPa	kPa	kPa	kPa	MPa
CT-07	41.3	12.6	136.5905	5.947	64
CT-07	41.4	25.3	149.4866	11.919	66
CT-07	41.4	37.7	161.9598	17.783	67
CT-07	41.4	50.6	174.752	23.83	71
CT-07	41.4	62.7	186.8535	29.556	73
CT-07	27.5	12.2	94.69771	5.756	51
CT-07	27.5	25.3	107.8166	11.905	51
CT-07	27.6	37.5	120.3219	17.659	54
CT-07	27.6	50.1	132.8616	23.63	58
CT-07	27.6	62.5	145.2339	29.439	60
CT-07	13.8	12.4	53.91801	5.851	35
CT-07	13.8	24.8	66.22381	11.693	36
CT-07	13.8	37.4	78.80285	17.631	40
CT-07	13.8	49.6	91.03409	23.38	41
CT-07	13.8	61.4	102.7483	28.951	37
CT-08	41.4	12.6	136.6537	5.919	67
CT-08	41.4	25.2	149.3595	11.865	70
CT-08	41.4	37.8	161.914	17.802	71
CT-08	41.4	50.2	174.2608	23.66	72
CT-08	41.4	62.7	186.8934	29.579	74
CT-08	27.6	12.6	95.30595	5.924	54
CT-08	27.6	25.2	107.9834	11.886	54
CT-08	27.6	37.8	120.6766	17.825	56
CT-08	27.6	50.1	132.969	23.634	59
CT-08	27.6	62.5	145.2926	29.458	60
CT-08	13.8	12.4	53.70986	5.824	36
CT-08	13.8	24.8	66.16688	11.685	37
CT-08	13.8	37.4	78.8666	17.63	40
CT-08	13.8	49.5	90.9581	23.325	39
CT-08	13.8	60.9	102.2483	28.704	29
01 00	10.0	00.5	102,2100	20.70	
CT-14	41.4	12.6	136.7031	5.934	63
CT-14	41.4	25.3	149.4199	11.905	66
CT-14	41.4	37.6	161.786	17.739	67
CT-14	41.4	50.1	174.2319	23.612	69
CT-14	41.4	62.6	186.7343	29.509	71
CT-14	27.6	12.5	95.32549	5.911	49
CT-14	27.6	25.1	107.8543	11.822	49
CT-14	27.6	37.7	120.4716	17.782	52
CT-14	27.6	50.0	132.7295	23.568	55
CT-14	27.6	62.4	145.1931	29.413	57
CT-14	14.0	12.3	54.18592	5.808	32
CT-14	13.8	24.7	66.09768	11.645	33
CT-14	13.8	37.3	78.85482	17.593	36
CT-14	13.8	49.7	91.10129	23.422	38
CT-14	13.8	61.8	103.2447	29.111	38
C1-14	13.0	01.0	103.2447	47,111	30

Table 24. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> test results for A-2-4 (Coarse Grained) soils

Sample	Confining Pressure, $\sigma_3$	Deviator/Applied Cyclic Stress, σ <sub>d</sub>	Bulk Stress, θ	Octahderal Shear Stress, $\tau_{oct}$	Lab M <sub>R</sub>
#	kPa	kPa	kPa	kPa	MPa
CT-04	41.3	12.6	136.5689	5.919	92
CT-04	41.3	25.0	149.0083	11.772	86
CT-04	41.3	37.2	161.2724	17.553	77
CT-04	41.4	49.6	173.6883	23.383	74
CT-04	41.4	62.1	186.1239	29.256	72
CT-04	27.6	12.5	95.25759	5.904	79
CT-04	27.6	24.8	107.5474	11.71	70
CT-04	27.6	37.2	119.8765	17.518	64
CT-04	27.6	49.6	132.2627	23.358	62
CT-04	27.6	62.0	144.6556	29.215	62
CT-04	13.8	12.3	53.63836	5.819	57
CT-04	13.8	24.4	65.77119	11.524	51
CT-04	13.8	36.8	78.11476	17.338	48
CT-04	13.8	49.2	90.58614	23.208	48
CT-04	13.8	61.7	103.1086	29.107	50

Table 25. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> test results for A-4 (Fine Grained) soils

Table 25.	Laboratory M	R test results for A	-4 (Fine Grained) s	OIIS	T
	Confining	Deviator/Applied		Octahderal Shear	
Sample	Pressure, $\sigma_3$	Cyclic Stress, $\sigma_d$	Bulk Stress, θ	Stress, $\tau_{\rm oct}$	Lab M <sub>R</sub>
#	kPa	kPa	kPa	kPa	MPa
CT-05	41.4	12.6	136.67935	5.937	68
CT-05	41.4	25.3	149.36222	11.912	63
CT-05	41.4	37.7	161.78323	17.751	60
CT-05	41.4	50.1	174.2208	23.623	59
CT-05	41.4	62.6	186.7269	29.532	59
CT-05	27.6	12.5	95.343661	5.914	58
CT-05	27.6	24.8	107.61989	11.707	50
CT-05	27.6	37.3	120.02447	17.563	47
CT-05	27.6	50.0	132.76306	23.562	46
CT-05	27.6	62.8	145.56705	29.613	47
CT-05	13.8	12.3	53.745617	5.805	38
CT-05	13.8	24.5	65.938742	11.541	33
CT-05	13.8	36.9	78.34112	17.391	32
CT-05	13.8	49.5	90.892613	23.325	33
CT-05	13.8	62.1	103.4879	29.286	36
CT-06	41.4	12.6	136.62637	5.924	69
CT-06	41.3	25.2	149.25254	11.881	63
CT-06	41.4	37.6	161.6839	17.712	60
CT-06	41.4	49.9	174.00056	23.532	59
CT-06	41.4	62.5	186.52138	29.446	59
CT-06	27.6	12.5	95.300899	5.909	59
CT-06	27.6	24.9	107.61899	11.719	52
CT-06	27.6	37.4	120.15131	17.623	48
CT-06	27.6	50.0	132.75111	23.561	48
CT-06	27.6	62.5	145.20844	29.441	49
CT-06	13.8	12.3	53.610368	5.787	40
CT-06	13.8	24.5	65.808666	11.547	35
CT-06	13.8	37.0	78.265212	17.434	34
CT-06	13.8	49.5	90.88181	23.347	36
CT-06	13.8	62.3	103.6967	29.39	38
CT-13	41.4	12.5	136.57578	5.895	56
CT-13	41.4	25.2	149.29333	11.897	53
CT-13	41.4	37.6	161.80361	17.745	52
CT-13	41.4	49.9	174.07	23.537	53
CT-13	41.4	62.5	186.5935	29.449	55
CT-13	27.6	12.4	95.119469	5.846	47
CT-13	27.6	24.6	107.25223	11.577	42
CT-13	27.6	37.2	119.89295	17.538	40
CT-13	27.6	49.7	132.46311	23.425	41
CT-13	27.6	62.4	145.13708	29.405	44
CT-13	13.8	12.3	53.582594	5.775	33
CT-13	13.8	24.5	65.79649	11.531	29
CT-13	13.8	36.9	78.169296	17.376	29
CT-13	13.8	49.5	90.882563	23.339	31
CT-13	13.8	62.3	103.71662	29.372	34

Table 25. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> test results for A-4 (Fine Grained) soils (*Cont'd...*)

Table 25. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> test results for A-4 (Fine Grained) soils ( <i>Cont'd</i> )						
	Confining	Deviator/Applied		Octahderal Shear		
Sample	Pressure, $\sigma_3$	Cyclic Stress, $\sigma_d$	Bulk Stress, $\theta$	Stress, $\tau_{\rm oct}$	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	
#	kPa	kPa	kPa	kPa	MPa	
VT-04	41.4	12.6	136.6791	5.95	94	
VT-04	41.4	25.3	149.32052	11.908	90	
VT-04	41.3	37.8	161.8577	17.825	83	
VT-04	41.4	50.1	174.19846	23.615	78	
VT-04	41.4	62.5	186.54664	29.447	76	
VT-04	27.6	12.6	95.349671	5.928	88	
VT-04	27.6	25.2	108.01081	11.902	82	
VT-04	27.6	37.8	120.52665	17.811	75	
VT-04	27.6	50.0	132.73459	23.568	71	
VT-04	27.6	62.3	145.04165	29.371	69	
VT-04	13.8	12.6	53.946417	5.937	72	
VT-04	13.8	25.1	66.497167	11.854	67	
VT-04	13.8	37.5	78.863724	17.675	63	
VT-04	13.8	49.8	91.193384	23.483	60	
VT-04	13.8	62.4	103.72694	29.399	59	
		0_11				
VT-05	41.4	12.6	136.67845	5.929	79	
VT-05	41.3	25.2	149.16981	11.903	74	
VT-05	41.4	37.5	161.71069	17.66	66	
VT-05	41.4	49.8	173.98635	23.464	62	
VT-05	41.4	62.1	186.24675	29.266	59	
VT-05	27.6	12.6	95.52189	5.943	71	
VT-05	27.6	25.1	107.96925	11.841	64	
VT-05	27.6	37.3	120.00006	17.565	58	
VT-05	27.6	49.6	132.36304	23.367	54	
VT-05	27.6	62.0	144.7532	29.233	53	
VT-05	13.8	12.5	53.839035	5.871	56	
VT-05	13.8	24.8	66.154948	11.681	51	
VT-05	13.8	36.9	78.278307	17.4	47	
VT-05	13.8	49.1	90.510912	23.169	45	
VT-05	13.8	61.6	102.92035	29.032	45	
1 00	10.0	01.0	102.72000	27.002	1.0	
VT-06	41.4	12.5	136.68828	5.914	81	
VT-06	41.4	25.1	149.39311	11.854	75	
VT-06	41.4	37.4	161.50152	17.611	67	
VT-06	41.4	49.7	173.79832	23.425	62	
VT-06	41.3	62.0	186.04094	29.247	60	
VT-06	27.6	12.5	95.243397	5.909	73	
VT-06	27.6	25.0	107.92507	11.794	65	
VT-06	27.6	37.3	120.04764	17.563	58	
VT-06	27.5	49.5	132.16895	23.345	54	
VT-06	27.5	62.0	144.61745	29.223	52	
VT-06	13.7	12.5	53.735835	5.894	57	
VT-06	13.8	24.8	66.15318	11.682	51	
VT-06	13.8	37.0	78.326238	17.439	47	
VT-06	13.8	49.1	90.54253	23.165	45	
VT-06	13.8	61.6	103.0546	29.045	44	
11 00	13.0	01.0	103.0370	27.UTJ		

Table 26. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> test results for A-7-6 (Fine Grained) soils

Table 26. Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> test results for A-7-6 (Fine Grained) soils						
	Confining	Deviator/Applied		Octahderal Shear		
Sample	Pressure, $\sigma_3$	Cyclic Stress, $\sigma_d$	Bulk Stress, θ	Stress, $\tau_{oct}$	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	
#	kPa	kPa	kPa	kPa	MPa	
VT-01	41.3	12.5	136.5551	5.897	70	
VT-01	41.4	25.0	149.0687	11.768	69	
VT-01	41.4	37.3	161.4119	17.594	65	
VT-01	41.4	49.5	173.5723	23.337	61	
VT-01	41.3	61.8	185.8015	29.111	58	
VT-01	27.6	12.5	95.1744	5.876	65	
VT-01	27.6	24.9	107.6087	11.747	64	
VT-01	27.6	37.2	119.8995	17.544	61	
VT-01	27.6	49.4	132.0691	23.291	58	
VT-01	27.6	61.8	144.5699	29.112	56	
VT-01	13.8	12.4	53.7749	5.841	50	
VT-01	13.8	24.7	66.0944	11.662	53	
VT-01	13.8	37.1	78.4231	17.489	54	
VT-01	13.8	49.3	90.6679	23.252	53	
VT-01	13.8	61.6	102.9336	29.05	52	
VT-02	41.4	12.5	136.5949	5.898	61	
VT-02	41.4	25.0	149.0234	11.77	59	
VT-02	41.3	37.1	161.1261	17.489	55	
VT-02	41.4	49.3	173.3716	23.227	52	
VT-02	41.4	61.4	185.4293	28.923	48	
VT-02	27.5	12.5	95.1050	5.883	57	
VT-02	27.6	24.9	107.7341	11.747	56	
VT-02	27.6	37.1	119.8738	17.473	54	
VT-02	27.6	49.1	131.8940	23.163	51	
VT-02	27.6	61.4	144.2530	28.961	49	
VT-02	13.8	12.3	53.8014	5.815	44	
VT-02	13.8	24.6	66.0137	11.594	45	
VT-02	13.8	36.8	78.2077	17.36	44	
VT-02	13.8	48.9	90.3551	23.052	44	
VT-02	13.8	61.2	102.5254	28.834	43	
VT-03	41.4	12.6	136.6212	5.917	66	
VT-03	41.3	24.9	148.9180	11.728	64	
VT-03	41.3	37.1	161.1451	17.504	61	
VT-03	41.3	49.3	173.3510	23.253	57	
VT-03	41.3	61.6	185.6909	29.058	55	
VT-03	27.6	12.5	95.2237	5.878	61	
VT-03	27.5	24.9	107.5035	11.721	60	
VT-03	27.6	37.1	119.8887	17.494	57	
VT-03	27.6	49.3	132.2173	23.241	54	
VT-03	27.6	61.6	144.3945	29.037	52	
VT-03	13.8	12.4	53.8377	5.865	50	
VT-03	13.8	24.7	66.0289	11.64	51	
VT-03	13.8	36.9	78.3263	17.414	50	
VT-03	13.8	49.1	90.4940	23.164	49	
VT-03	13.8	61.4	102.7167	28.932	48	

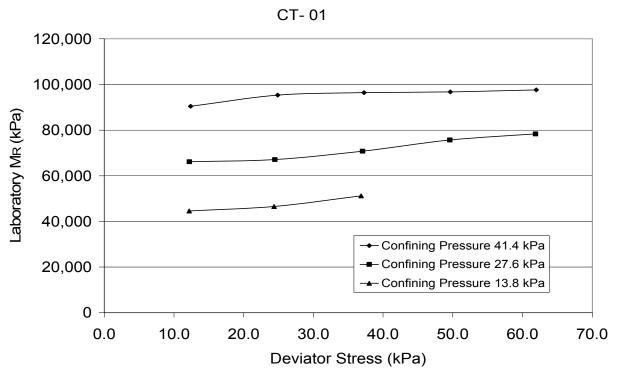


Figure 87. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-01

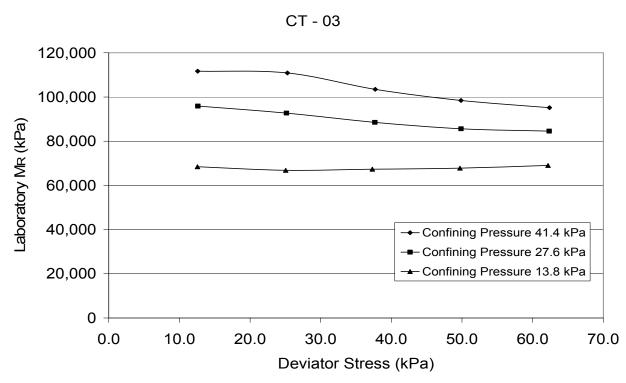


Figure 88. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-03

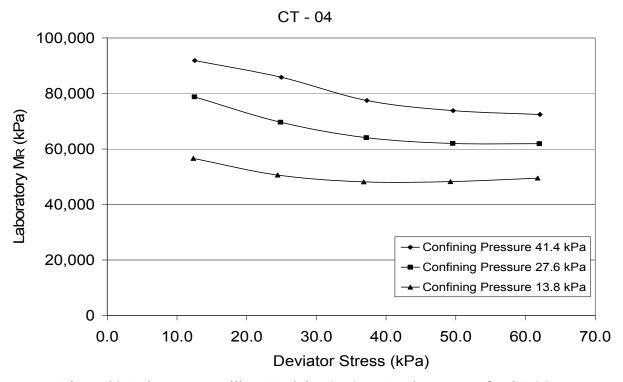


Figure 89. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-04

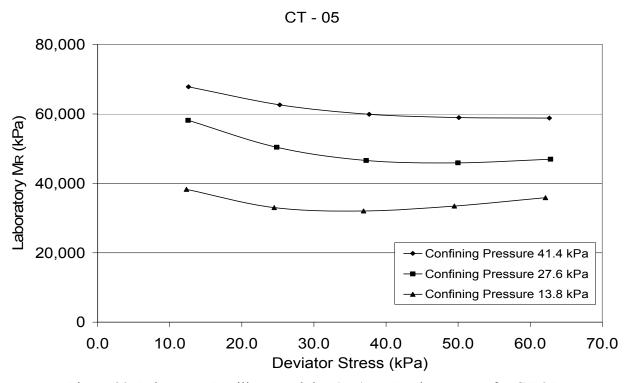


Figure 90. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-05

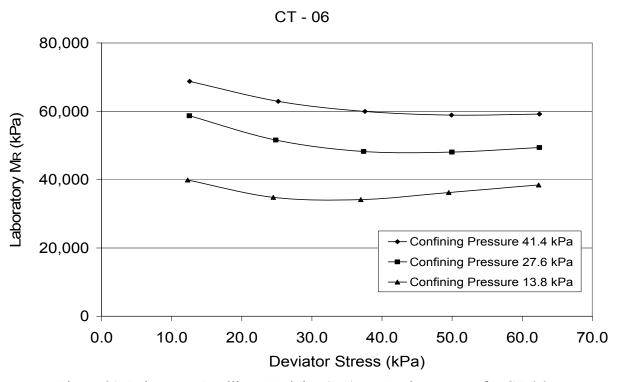


Figure 91. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-06

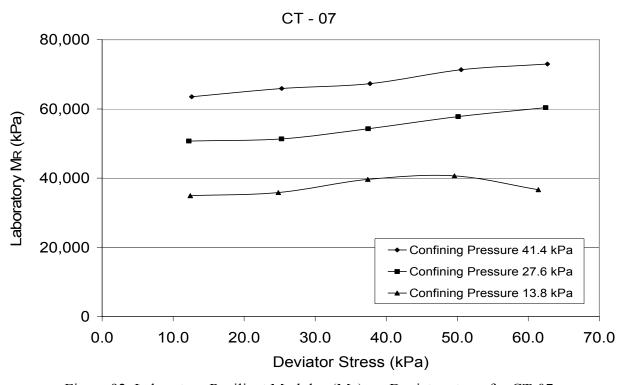


Figure 92. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-07

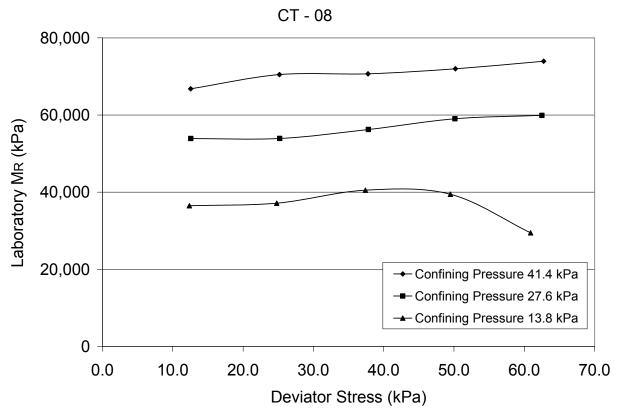


Figure 93. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-08

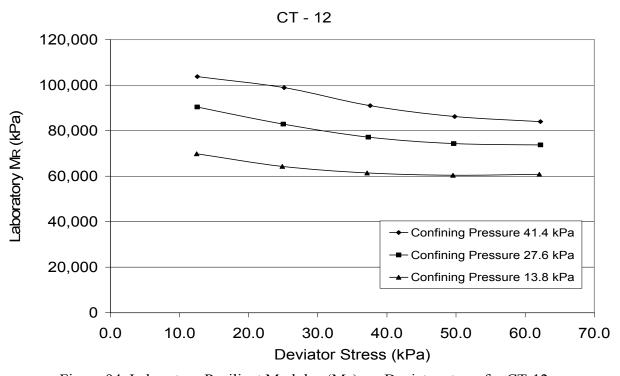


Figure 94. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-12

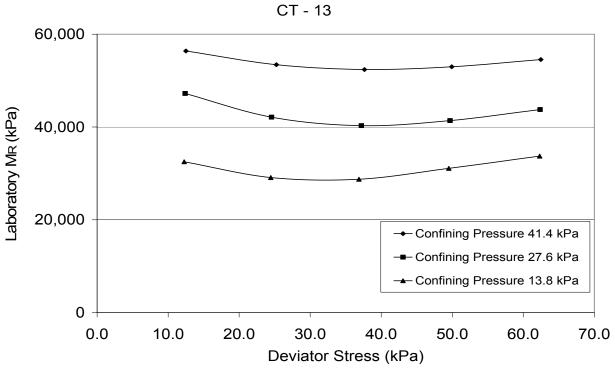


Figure 95. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-13

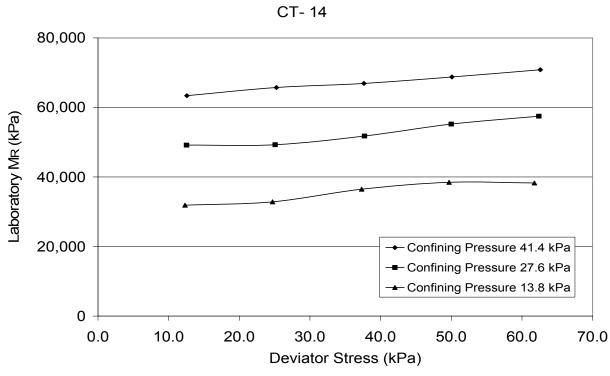


Figure 96. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for CT-14

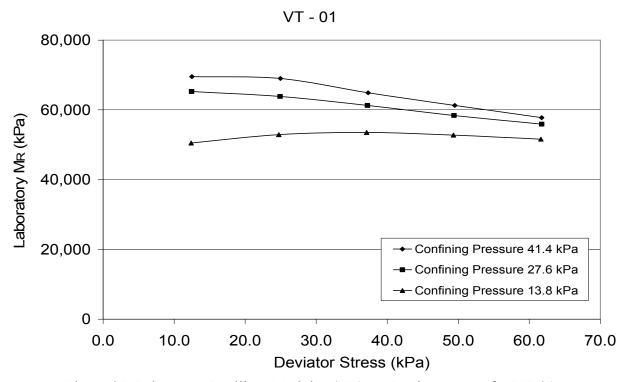


Figure 97. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for VT-01

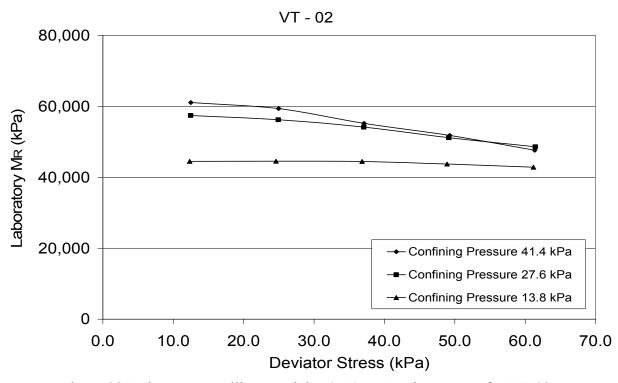


Figure 98. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for VT-02

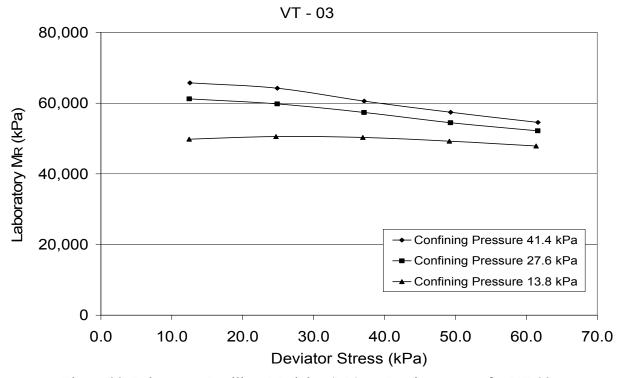


Figure 99. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for VT-03

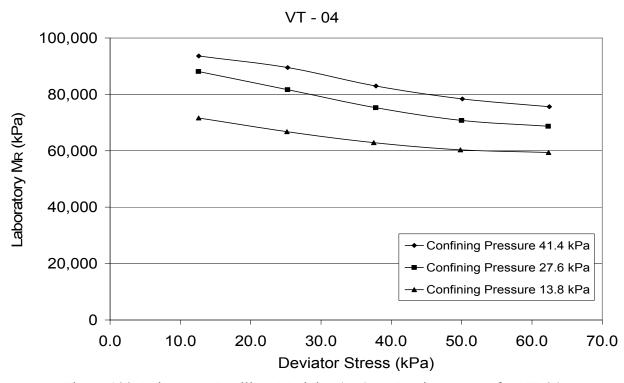


Figure 100. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for VT-04

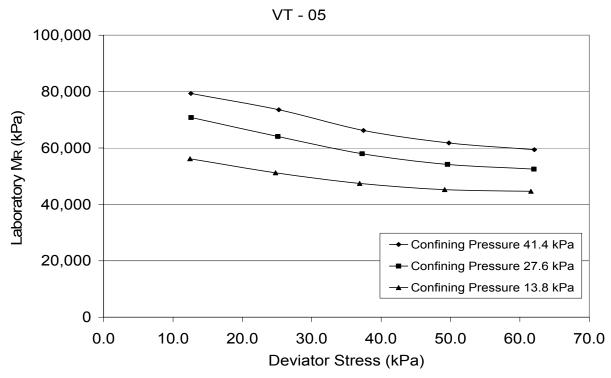


Figure 101. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for VT-05

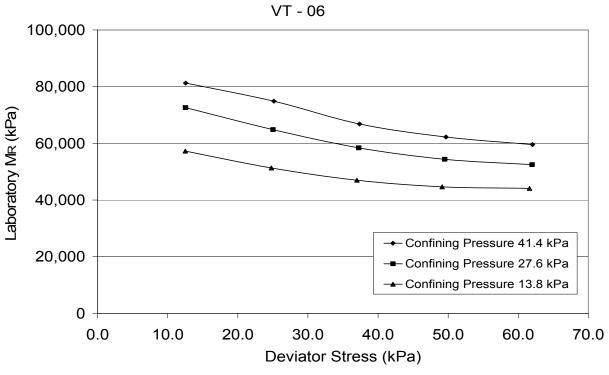


Figure 102. Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) vs. Deviator stress for VT-06

## 6.5 Verification of Prediction Models Developed for AASHTO Soil Types

In order to verify the prediction models developed in Section 4.3 for the different AASHTO soil types, the values of the soil properties mentioned in the Table 20 were substituted in the corresponding k coefficients equations for each soil type. For each soil sample, k coefficients were determined for 2 set of prediction models (see Section 4.3.3), the first set of models had been developed using all the reconstituted samples and the second set of models had been developed using only those soil samples that were compacted at optimum moisture content which will be referred as MODEL1 and MODEL2 respectively hereafter.

The value of k coefficients obtained from the MODEL1 and MODEL2 for each soil specimen has been presented in Table 27. The values of k coefficients calculated by regression of laboratory  $M_R$  values and corresponding stresses using the generalized constitutive model as described in Section 4.3.2 has also been presented in Table 27.

Table 27. Comparison of values k coefficients obtained from regression of each sample and those obtained from the prediction models developed for different AASHTO soil types

Sample	ple								
#	k co	efficients t	from	k coefficients evaluated from the prediction models					odels
	regression of lab test values			]	MODEL1	*	N	AODEL2*	*
	log k1	k2	k3	log k1	k2	k3	log k1	k2	k3
CT-01	-0.29497	0.82099	-0.11852	-0.16032	0.68906	-0.28038	-0.25161	0.72315	-0.19518
CT-03	-0.28467	0.57236	-0.22403	-0.22894	0.54259	-0.15274	-1.61057	1.31005	-0.33468
CT-12	-0.35937	0.50461	-0.26561	-0.22943	0.44594	-0.1214	-2.1829	1.47774	-0.32714
CT-04	-0.48107	0.61563	-0.31157	-0.60032	0.43058	-0.41346	-0.7757	1.15788	-0.51261
CT-05	-0.6323	0.78118	-0.3186	-0.71994	0.60058	-0.36046	-0.5787	0.45017	-0.30857
CT-06	-0.58682	0.70951	-0.28494	-0.72392	0.61151	-0.3555	-0.56706	0.47583	-0.30164
CT-13	-0.61851	0.74289	-0.23706	-0.72242	0.61551	-0.36015	-0.58046	0.47006	-0.31023
CT-07	-0.43988	0.78383	-0.13487	-0.4652	0.67678	-0.15122	-0.37173	0.67091	-0.15118
CT-08	-0.50591	0.85509	-0.21813	-0.41169	0.62246	-0.15101	-0.32249	0.72017	-0.16151
CT-14	-0.46548	0.8488	-0.14186	-0.43579	0.6458	-0.1455	-0.34911	0.72466	-0.15802
VT-01	-0.36846	0.2883	-0.14468	-0.90371	-0.26108	-0.43303	-0.93935	-0.24357	-0.57419
VT-02	-0.46293	0.30817	-0.1767	-0.84032	-0.19491	-0.40655	-0.88908	-0.22747	-0.54705
VT-03	-0.40204	0.26889	-0.15416	-0.88128	-0.24734	-0.4328	-0.89928	-0.22257	-0.55156
VT-04	-0.34964	0.3558	-0.24126	-0.39967	0.34242	-0.32312	-0.35339	0.3688	-0.2966
VT-05	-0.51023	0.43552	-0.30142	-0.61611	0.41975	-0.40437	-0.62021	0.40431	-0.41173
VT-06	-0.52643	0.45383	-0.32336	-0.57854	0.39203	-0.39273	-0.57341	0.3673	-0.38268

<sup>\*</sup>MODEL1 – Models developed using all the reconstituted samples

<sup>\*\*</sup>MODEL2 - Models developed using only those soil samples that were compacted at optimum moisture content

After evaluating the value of the k coefficients from the prediction models for each soil sample, the value of k coefficients were substituted in the generalized constitutive model

equation, 
$$\log M_R = \log (k_1 P_a) + k_2 \log \left(\frac{\theta}{P_a}\right) + k_3 \log \left(\frac{\tau_{oct}}{P_a}\right)$$
. The bulk stress and

octahedral shear stress values were calculated for each combination of corresponding confining pressure and axial cyclic stress applied during laboratory testing resulting in 15 levels of stresses for each soil sample. The substitution of k coefficient for each soil specimen and these 15 values of bulk and octahedral shear stress give 15 values of  $M_R$  for each soil specimen at different levels of stresses. This process was performed for both MODEL1 and MODEL2.

#### 6.5.1 Verification of Prediction Model for A-1-b Soil

The laboratory  $M_R$  values and  $M_R$  values calculated from the prediction models for the A-1-b soil CT-03 and CT12 has been presented in tabular and graphical forms in Table 28 and Figure 103. CT-01 has not been included here in spite of being an A-1-b soil since it is a Material Type 1 soil but the models developed herein this report were based on Material Type 2 soils only. AASHTO - T 307 defines the Material Type 1 as soils which meet the criteria of less than 70% passing the No. 10 sieve and less than 20% passing the No. 200 sieve, and which have a plasticity index of 10 or less. Material Type 2 are the soils not meeting the criteria given for Material Type 1.

Predicted  $M_R$  values calculated from MODEL1 only has been presented in Tables 28 and Figure 103. The  $M_R$  values predicted from MODEL2 did not quite match the laboratory  $M_R$  values since the values of soil properties parameters S1\_HALF and FSAND were out of the soil properties range from which MODEL2 was developed, hence requiring extrapolation which results in incredible results.

Table 28. Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M<sub>R</sub> values for A-1-b soils

		Predicted M <sub>R</sub>
Sample	Lab $M_R$	MODEL1
#	MPa	MPa
CT-03	112	108.54
CT-03	111	102.37
CT-03	103	100.57
CT-03	98	100.23
CT-03	95	100.59
CT-03	96	89.24
CT-03	93	85.88
CT-03	89	85.69
CT-03	86	86.51
CT-03	85	87.79
CT-03	68	65.53
CT-03	67	66.02
CT-03	67	68.12
CT-03	68	70.58
CT-03	69	73.17
CT-12	104	96.39

Table 28 Com	narison of	Laboratory	and Predicted M	▶ values for A	A-1-b soils	(Cont'd)
1 4010 20. 00111	parison or	Lacoratory	and incareted ivi	R varaes for r	1 0 50115	(00111 01)

	Companie	<u> </u>
		Predicted M <sub>R</sub>
Sample	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	MODEL1
#	MPa	MPa
CT-12	99	92.15
CT-12	91	90.94
CT-12	86	90.78
CT-12	84	91.11
CT-12	90	82.04
CT-12	83	79.71
CT-12	77	79.68
CT-12	74	80.4
CT-12	74	81.49
CT-12	70	63.61
CT-12	64	64.22
CT-12	61	65.98
CT-12	60	68.02
CT-12	61	70.1

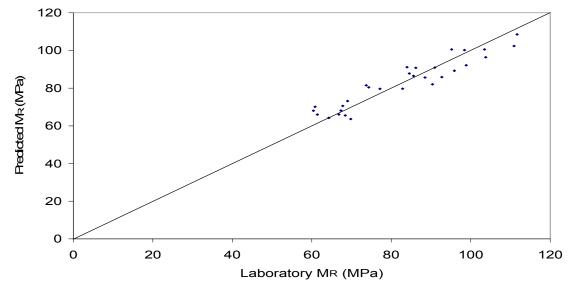


Figure 103. Predicted  $M_R$  from MODEL1 vs. Laboratory  $M_R$  for A-1-b soil samples CT-03 and CT-12

Evaluation of the  $M_R$  values shows that for MODEL1 90% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm 10\%$  of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 100% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm 20\%$  of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

#### 6.5.2 Verification of Prediction Model for A-3 Soil

The laboratory  $M_R$  values and  $M_R$  values calculated from the prediction models (MODEL1 and MODEL2) for the A-3 soils CT-07, CT-08, and CT-14 have been presented in tabular and graphical forms in Table 29 and Figure 104 and 105.

Table 29. Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M<sub>R</sub> values for A-3 soils

		Predicted M <sub>R</sub>	
	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	MODEL1	MODEL2
Sample #	MPa	MPa	MPa
CT-07	64	83.92	80.75
CT-07	66	80.3	77.23
CT-07	67	79.8	76.72
CT-07	71	80.38	77.24
CT-07	73	81.41	78.2
CT-07	51	65.82	63.47
CT-07	51	64.38	62.04
CT-07	54	65.33	62.92
CT-07	58	66.85	64.35
CT-07	60	68.69	66.07
CT-07	35	44.85	43.39
CT-07	36	46.42	44.86
CT-07	40	49.07	47.37
CT-07	41	51.84	50.01
CT-07	37	54.48	52.52
CT-08	67	85.49	94.62
CT-08	70	81.35	90.16
CT-08	71	80.46	89.5
CT-08	72	80.68	90.12
CT-08	74	81.48	91.43
CT-08	54	68.3	72.99
CT-08	54	66.46	71.36
CT-08	56	66.99	72.41
CT-08	59	68.19	74.19
CT-08	60	69.7	76.31
CT-08	36	47.92	48.42
CT-08	37	49.12	50.29
CT-08	40	51.49	53.4
CT-08	39	53.94	56.56
CT-08	29	56.23	59.5
CT-14	63	84.92	88.23
CT-14	66	81.28	84.3
CT-14	67	80.74	83.84
CT-14	69	81.24	84.56
CT-14	71	82.25	85.84
CT-14	49	67.32	67.98
CT-14	49	65.92	66.63
CT-14	52	66.72	67.69
CT-14	55	68.17	69.45
CT-14	57	69.95	71.57
CT-14	32	46.86	45.27
CT-14	33	48.15	46.84
CT-14	36	50.82	49.87
CT-14	38	53.51	52.92
CT-14	38	56.21	55.99

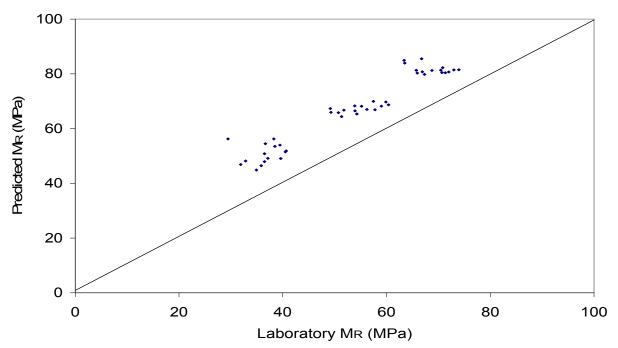


Figure 104. Predicted  $M_R$  from MODEL1 vs. Laboratory  $M_R$  for A-3 soil samples CT-07, CT-08, CT-14

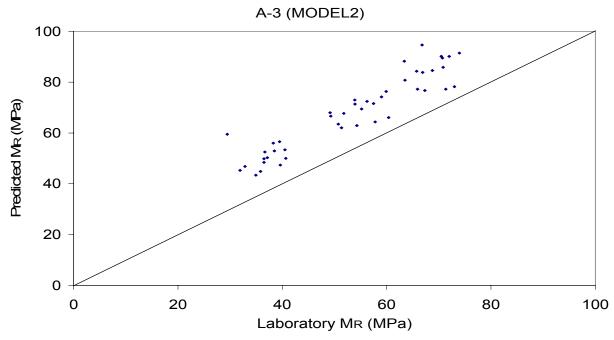


Figure 105. Predicted  $M_R$  from MODEL2 vs. Laboratory  $M_R$  for A-3 soil samples CT-07, CT-08, CT-14

Evaluation of the  $M_R$  values show 68.89% of predicted  $M_R$  were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 97.78% of predicted  $M_R$  were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values for MODEL1. Similarly incase of MODEL2, 6.67% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within

 $\pm 10\%$  of the laboratory  $M_R$  and 17.78% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

## 6.5.3 Verification of Prediction Model for A-2-4 Soil

The laboratory  $M_R$  values and  $M_R$  values calculated from the prediction models (MODEL1 and MODEL2) for the A-2.4 soil CT-04 has been presented in tabular and graphical forms in Table 30 and Figure 106 and 107.

Table 30. Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M<sub>R</sub> values for A-2-4 soils

r				
		Predicted M <sub>R</sub>		
Sample	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	MODEL1	MODEL2	
#	MPa	MPa	MPa	
CT-04	92	93.58	102.9	
CT-04	86	73.12	80.01	
CT-04	77	64.13	71.45	
CT-04	74	58.81	67.21	
CT-04	72	55.23	64.92	
CT-04	79	80.22	67.89	
CT-04	70	63.68	55	
CT-04	64	56.49	50.73	
CT-04	62	52.32	49.05	
CT-04	62	49.58	48.52	
CT-04	57	63.02	35.18	
CT-04	51	51.87	31.38	
CT-04	48	47.18	31.06	
CT-04	48	44.57	31.75	
CT-04	50	42.92	32.85	

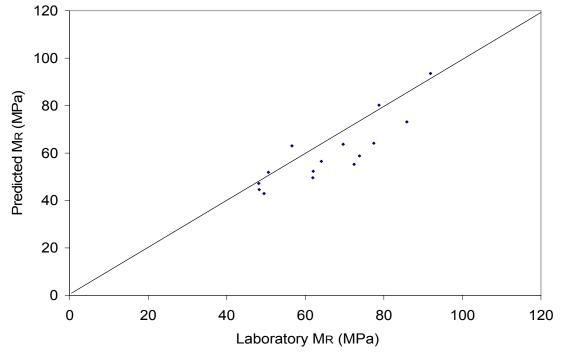


Figure 106. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> from MODEL1 vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soil sample CT-04

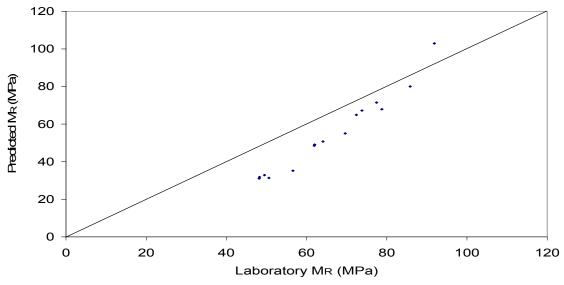


Figure 107. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> from MODEL2 vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for A-2-4 soil samples CT-04

Evaluation of the  $M_R$  values show that 40.0% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 86.67% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values for MODEL1. Similarly incase of MODEL2, 20.0% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$ 10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 40.0% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

#### 6.5.4 Verification of Prediction Model for A-4 Soil

The laboratory  $M_R$  values and  $M_R$  values calculated from the prediction models (MODEL1 and MODEL2) for the A-4 soil CT-05, CT-06, CT-13, VT04- VT-05, and VT-06 have been presented in tabular and graphical forms in Table 31 and Figure 108 and 109.

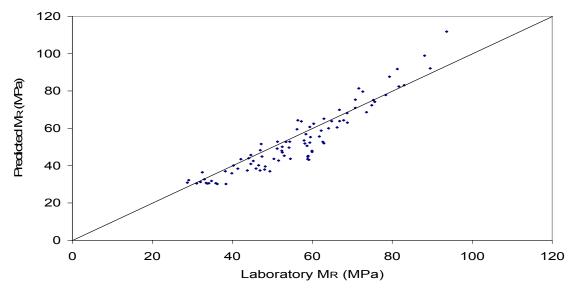


Figure 108. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> from MODEL1 vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for A-4 soil sample CT-05, CT-06, CT-13, VT-04, VT-05, and VT-06

Table 31. Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M<sub>R</sub> values for A-4 soils

	Lab	Predicted M <sub>R</sub>	
Sample	$M_R$	MODEL1	MODEL2
#	MPa	MPa	MPa
CT-05	68	64.27	73.41
CT-05	63	52.74	61.63
CT-05	60	47.92	56.48
CT-05	59	45.2	53.47
CT-05	59	43.47	51.49
CT-05	58	51.84	62.5
CT-05	50	43.59	53.46
CT-05	47	40.21	49.54
CT-05	46	38.43	47.35
CT-05	47	37.4	45.99
CT-05	38	36.99	48.56
CT-05	33	32.64	43.07
CT-05	32	31.23	41.01
CT-05	33	30.72	40.05
CT-05	36	30.59	39.58
CT-06	69	63.03	74.54
CT-06	63	51.95	63.02
CT-06	60	47.33	58.04
CT-06	59	44.75	55.16
CT-06	59	43.12	53.29
CT-06	59	50.61	62.85
CT-06	52	42.74	54.16
CT-06	48	39.55	50.47
CT-06	48	37.91	48.48
CT-06	49	37	47.31
CT-06	40	35.87	48.1
CT-06	35	31.81	43.05
CT-06	34	30.54	41.29
CT-06	36	30.17	40.6
CT-06	38	30.13	40.33
CT-13	56	64.26	74.03
CT-13	53	52.72	62.08
CT-13	52	47.96	56.96
CT-13	53	45.32	54
CT-13	55	43.63	52.05
CT-13	47	51.59	62.62
CT-13	42	43.43	53.6
CT-13	40	40.05	49.65
CT-13	41	38.37	47.56
CT-13	44	37.4	46.27
CT-13	33	36.4	47.99
CT-13	29	32.2	42.65
CT-13	29	30.88	40.72
CT-13	31	30.47	39.89
CT-13	34	30.42	39.52
1 2 1 1 2		30.12	37.02

	Lab Predicted M <sub>R</sub>					
Sample	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	MODEL1	MODEL2			
#	MPa	MPa	MPa			
VT-04	94	111.79	116.26			
VT-04	90	92.08	97.78			
VT-04	83		89.37			
		83.09				
VT-04	78	77.81	84.47			
VT-04	76	74.17	81.14			
VT-04	88	98.94	101.91			
VT-04	82	82.43	86.78			
VT-04	75	75.13	80.18			
VT-04	71	70.94	76.46			
VT-04	69	68.1	74.01			
VT-04	72	81.37	82.57			
VT-04	67	69.91	72.65			
VT-04	63	65.14	68.72			
VT-04	60	62.45	66.65			
VT-04	59	60.7	65.38			
VT 05	70	07.62	00 22			
VT-05	79	87.63	88.23			
VT-05	74	68.58	68.6			
VT-05	66	60.48	60.25			
VT-05	62	55.6	55.21			
VT-05	59	52.32	51.82			
VT-05	71	75.32	76.26			
VT-05	64	60	60.33			
VT-05	58	53.48	53.53			
VT-05	54	49.65	49.52			
VT-05	53	47.09	46.82			
VT-05	56	59.5	60.78			
VT-05	51	49.12	49.77			
VT-05	47	44.87	45.21			
VT-05	45	42.48	42.61			
VT-05	45	40.92	40.9			
VT-06	81	91.77	89.58			
VT-06	75	72.32	70.93			
VT-06	67	63.83	62.73			
VT-06	62	58.73	57.78			
VT-06	60	55.28	54.42			
VT-06	73	79.68	78.48			
VT-06	65	63.79	63.07			
VT-06	58	56.88	56.31			
VT-06	54	52.82	52.32			
VT-06	52	50.1	49.62			
VT-06	57	63.73	63.66			
VT-06	51	52.85	52.88			
VT-06	47	48.25	48.27			
VT-06	45	45.68	45.67			
VT-06	44	43.97	43.92			

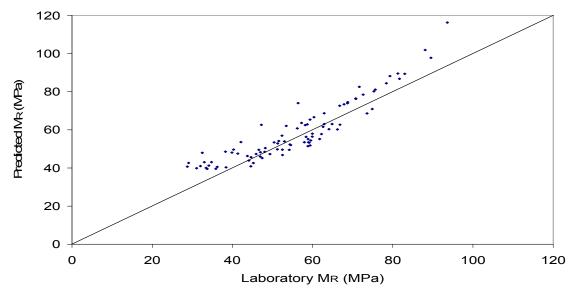


Figure 109. Predicted M<sub>R</sub> from MODEL2 vs. Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> for A-4 soil samples CT-05, CT-06, CT-13, VT-04, VT-05, and VT-06

Evaluation of the  $M_R$  values show that 58.89% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 87.78% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values for MODEL1. Similarly incase of MODEL2, 64.44% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$ 10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 83.33% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

#### 6.5.5 Verification of Prediction Model for A-7-6 Soil

Prediction models for the A-7-6 soil could not be verified because both MODEL1 and MODEL2 resulted in negative values of  $k_2$  coefficient. This may have been because the Liquid Limit and Clay percentage values are much higher than that of all the soil samples used for developing the prediction models. Attempting to use a regression equation beyond the range of the regressor variables is often inappropriate and may yield incredible answers (www.state.yale.edu). Hence prediction model for A-7-6 could not be verified.

#### 6.6 Verification of Prediction Models developed for USCS Soil Types

The prediction models developed for the USCS soil types Coarse Grained and Fine Grained were verified by substituting the values of soil properties presented in Table 20 into the corresponding k equations presented in Sections 5.1. Value of k coefficients for the Coarse Grained soils tested have been calculated using the model developed from all coarse grained soil samples and also the model developed with samples that have CU≤100 only. k coefficients could not be calculated for soil samples CT-05, CT-06, and CT-13 because they did not have numerical value for Plasticity Index (PI=NP, Non Plastic). The value of k coefficients obtained for the different soil samples from the k coefficient equations for Coarse and Fine Grained soils have been presented in Table 32 below. The k coefficients obtained from the regression of laboratory test data have been presented in Table 27 in Section 6.5.

Table 32. Value of k coefficients calculated from the prediction models developed for USCS soil

types

Sample						
#	log k1	k2	k3	log k1	k2	k3
	Coarse Gr	ained (All Sa	imples Model)	Coarse Graine	ed (Samples with C	u≤100 Model)
CT-01	-0.31708	0.69611	-0.17518	-0.31153	0.70709	-0.16573
CT-03	-0.08449	0.60395	-0.23383	-0.35671	0.65669	-0.17779
CT-04	-0.24354	0.59819	-0.25399	-0.37113	0.64556	-0.20192
CT-12	-0.02571	0.62046	-0.22433	-0.34926	0.65380	-0.16628
CT-07	-0.33359	0.66499	-0.12026	-0.33842	0.68866	-0.11077
CT-08	-0.33352	0.66025	-0.12015	-0.31398	0.67245	-0.09823
CT-14	-0.32949	0.67409	-0.11562	-0.32731	0.68882	-0.10375
		Fine Graine	ed			
VT-01	-0.69163	-0.13393	-0.29295			
VT-02	-0.75853	-0.10989	-0.30669			
VT-03	-0.73022	-0.11758	-0.28733			
VT-04	-0.38594	0.36196	-0.23965		_	
VT-05	-0.56951	0.38657	-0.32199			
VT-06	-0.53683	0.38572	-0.30654	_		

## 6.6.1 Verification of Prediction Model for USCS Soil Type: Coarse Grained (All Samples)

 $M_R$  values were predicted by substituting k coefficients presented in Table 32 into Eq. (5). The plot for the predicted and laboratory measured  $M_R$  has been presented in Figure 110. Detail numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table 33. Analysis of the predicted and laboratory  $M_R$  shows that 8.74% of predicted  $M_R$  falls within  $\pm$  10% of laboratory  $M_R$  and 32.04% of predicted  $M_R$  falls within  $\pm$  20% of laboratory  $M_R$ . The values of  $M_R$  for soil samples CT-03, CT-04, and CT-12 which had CU>100 were not accurately predicted by the prediction models.

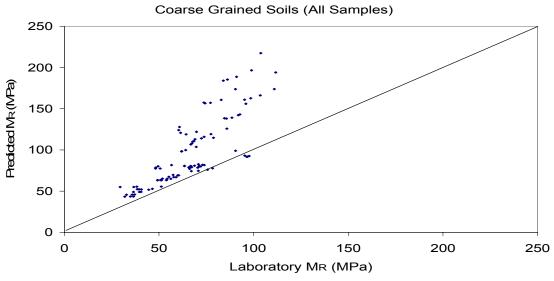


Figure 110. Predicted  $M_R$  vs. Laboratory  $M_R$  for Coarse grained soils (Model with all samples used for predicted  $M_R$ )

## 6.6.2 Verification of Prediction Model for USCS Soil Type: Coarse Grained (Samples with CU≤100)

 $M_R$  values were predicted by substituting k coefficients presented in Table 32 into Eq. (5). Plot for predicted  $M_R$  calculated using prediction models developed from coarse grained soil samples that have  $CU \le 100$  and laboratory  $M_R$  has been presented in Figure 111. Detail numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table 33. Evaluation of the  $M_R$  values show that 22.33% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 68.93% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values.

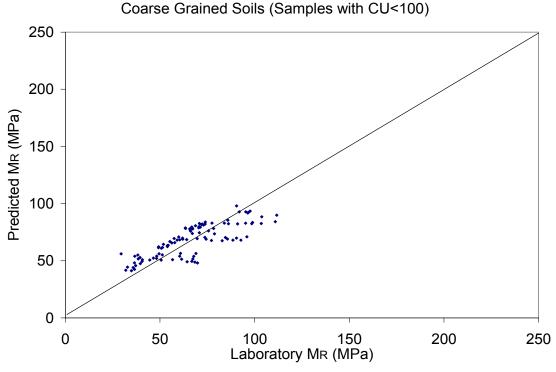


Figure 111. Predicted  $M_R$  vs. Laboratory  $M_R$  for Coarse grained soils (Model with all samples that had  $CU \le 100$  used for predicted  $M_R$ )

Table 33. Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M<sub>R</sub> values for Coarse Grained soils

		Predicted M <sub>R</sub>				
		From Model	From Model			
	Lab	with all	with samples that			
Sample	$M_R$	samples	had CU≤100			
#	MPa	MPa	MPa			
CT-01	90	99.05	97.98			
CT-01	95	93.13	92.81			
CT-01	96	91.74	91.86			
CT-01	97	91.86	92.31			
CT-01	98	92.66	93.37			
CT-01	66	77.12	75.97			
CT-01	67	74.35	73.82			
CT-01	71	74.65	74.5			
CT-01	76	75.99	76.13			
CT-01	78	77.77	78.15			
CT-01	45	51.78	50.69			
CT-01	47	52.92	52.27			
CT-01	51	55.55	55.18			
CT-04	92	142.24	92.75			
CT-04	86	125.84	85.4			
CT-04	77	119.2	82.91			
CT-04	74	115.86	82.09			
CT-04	72	114.07	82.04			
CT-04	79	114.74	73.55			
CT-04	70	103.68	69.27			
CT-04	64	99.87	68.49			
CT-04	62	98.46	68.86			
CT-04	62	98.14	69.74			
CT-04	57	81.68	50.91			
CT-04	51	77.57	50.59			
CT-04	48	77.5	52.06			
CT-04	CT-04 48		54			
CT-04	50	80.22	56.09			

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			Predicted M <sub>R</sub>				
Sample # MPa         MR MPa         samples MPa         had CU≤100           CT-03         112         194.06         89.85           CT-03         111         173.91         84.12           CT-03         103         166.22         82.57           CT-03         98         162.67         82.39           CT-03         95         160.99         82.88           CT-03         96         156.04         70.9           CT-03         93         143.08         68.01           CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         84				From Model			
# MPa MPa MPa MPa CT-03 112 194.06 89.85 CT-03 111 173.91 84.12 CT-03 103 166.22 82.57 CT-03 98 162.67 82.39 CT-03 95 160.99 82.88 CT-03 96 156.04 70.9 CT-03 93 143.08 68.01 CT-03 89 139.1 68.03 CT-03 86 138.08 68.95 CT-03 85 138.37 70.29 CT-03 68 110.68 48.79 CT-03 67 106.79 49.47 CT-03 67 107.8 51.52 CT-03 68 110.11 53.89 CT-03 69 112.99 56.38  CT-12 104 217.45 88.43 CT-12 99 196.55 83.45 CT-12 91 188.73 82.24 CT-12 84 184.01 82.96 CT-12 84 184.01 82.96 CT-12 85 160.68 67.47 CT-12 77 157.1 67.75 CT-12 74 156.57 68.88 CT-12 74 157.53 70.43 CT-12 64 118.99 49.14 CT-12 61 120.84 51.37 CT-12 61 120.84 51.37 CT-12 60 124.08 53.9							
CT-03         112         194.06         89.85           CT-03         111         173.91         84.12           CT-03         103         166.22         82.57           CT-03         98         162.67         82.39           CT-03         95         160.99         82.88           CT-03         96         156.04         70.9           CT-03         93         143.08         68.01           CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         86         185.34	Sample		-				
CT-03         111         173.91         84.12           CT-03         103         166.22         82.57           CT-03         98         162.67         82.39           CT-03         95         160.99         82.88           CT-03         96         156.04         70.9           CT-03         93         143.08         68.01           CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         86         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         84         184.01				MPa			
CT-03         103         166.22         82.39           CT-03         98         162.67         82.39           CT-03         95         160.99         82.88           CT-03         96         156.04         70.9           CT-03         93         143.08         68.01           CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         85         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57	CT-03		194.06	89.85			
CT-03         98         162.67         82.39           CT-03         95         160.99         82.88           CT-03         96         156.04         70.9           CT-03         93         143.08         68.01           CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         85         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57	CT-03	111	173.91	84.12			
CT-03         95         160.99         82.88           CT-03         96         156.04         70.9           CT-03         93         143.08         68.01           CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         85         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         156.57	CT-03	103	166.22	82.57			
CT-03         96         156.04         70.9           CT-03         93         143.08         68.01           CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         85         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         <	CT-03	98	162.67	82.39			
CT-03         93         143.08         68.01           CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         85         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53	CT-03	95	160.99	82.88			
CT-03         89         139.1         68.03           CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         85         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         64         118.99	CT-03	96	156.04	70.9			
CT-03         86         138.08         68.95           CT-03         85         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99	CT-03	93	143.08	68.01			
CT-03         85         138.37         70.29           CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         60         124.08	CT-03	89	139.1	68.03			
CT-03         68         110.68         48.79           CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-03	86	138.08	68.95			
CT-03         67         106.79         49.47           CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-03	85	138.37	70.29			
CT-03         67         107.8         51.52           CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-03	68	110.68	48.79			
CT-03         68         110.11         53.89           CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-03	67	106.79	49.47			
CT-03         69         112.99         56.38           CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-03	67	107.8	51.52			
CT-12         104         217.45         88.43           CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-03	68	110.11	53.89			
CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-03	69	112.99	56.38			
CT-12         99         196.55         83.45           CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9							
CT-12         91         188.73         82.24           CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-12	104	217.45	88.43			
CT-12         86         185.34         82.3           CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-12	99	196.55	83.45			
CT-12         84         184.01         82.96           CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-12	91	188.73	82.24			
CT-12         90         173.77         69.82           CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-12	86	185.34	82.3			
CT-12         83         160.68         67.47           CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-12	84	184.01	82.96			
CT-12         77         157.1         67.75           CT-12         74         156.57         68.88           CT-12         74         157.53         70.43           CT-12         70         122.01         48.08           CT-12         64         118.99         49.14           CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-12	90	173.77	69.82			
CT-12     74     156.57     68.88       CT-12     74     157.53     70.43       CT-12     70     122.01     48.08       CT-12     64     118.99     49.14       CT-12     61     120.84     51.37       CT-12     60     124.08     53.9	CT-12	83	160.68	67.47			
CT-12     74     157.53     70.43       CT-12     70     122.01     48.08       CT-12     64     118.99     49.14       CT-12     61     120.84     51.37       CT-12     60     124.08     53.9	CT-12	77	157.1	67.75			
CT-12     70     122.01     48.08       CT-12     64     118.99     49.14       CT-12     61     120.84     51.37       CT-12     60     124.08     53.9	CT-12	74	156.57	68.88			
CT-12     64     118.99     49.14       CT-12     61     120.84     51.37       CT-12     60     124.08     53.9	CT-12	74	157.53	70.43			
CT-12         61         120.84         51.37           CT-12         60         124.08         53.9	CT-12	70	122.01	48.08			
CT-12 60 124.08 53.9	CT-12	64	118.99	49.14			
CT-12 60 124.08 53.9	CT-12	61	120.84	51.37			
CT-12 61 127.79 56.48	CT-12	60	124.08				
	CT-12	61	127.79	56.48			

Table 33. Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M<sub>R</sub> values for Coarse Grained soils (Cont'd...)

(Com a.	,	Predicted M <sub>R</sub>				
		From Model	From Model			
Lab		with all	with samples that			
Sample	$M_R$	samples	had CU≤100			
#	MPa	MPa	MPa			
CT-07	64	80.62	78.17			
CT-07	66	78.74	77.01			
CT-07	67	79.15	77.85			
CT-07	71	80.38	79.42			
CT-07	73	81.89	81.21			
CT-07	51	63.44	60.96			
CT-07	51	63.37	61.5			
CT-07	54	65.01	63.49			
CT-07	58	67.05	65.82			
CT-07	60	69.29	68.3			
CT-07	35	43.54	41.29			
CT-07	36	45.93	44.05			
CT-07	40	49.07	47.45			
CT-07	41	52.21	50.79			
CT-07	37	55.15	53.92			
CT-08	67	80.57	79.48			
CT-08	70	78.59	78.8			
CT-08	71	78.95	79.95			
CT-08	72	80.09	81.68			
CT-08	74	81.66	83.76			
CT-08	54	63.5	62.37			
CT-08	54	63.43	63.35			
CT-08	56	65.01	65.6			
CT-08	59	67	68.11			
CT-08	60	69.18	70.74			
CT-08	36	43.58	42.48			
CT-08	37	46	45.65			
CT-08	40	49.16	49.33			
CT-08	39	52.23	52.83			
CT-08	29	55.03	56			

		Predicted M <sub>R</sub>				
		From Model	From Model			
	Lab	with all	with samples that			
Sample	$M_R$	samples	had CU≤100			
#	MPa	MPa	MPa			
CT-14	63	80.61	78.68			
CT-14	66	78.97	77.82			
CT-14	67	79.57	78.87			
CT-14	69	80.92	80.57			
CT-14	71	82.63	82.58			
CT-14	49	63.25	61.4			
CT-14	49	63.44	62.21			
CT-14	52	65.2	64.36			
CT-14	55	67.38	66.82			
CT-14	57	69.77	69.46			
CT-14	32	43.31	41.69			
CT-14	33	45.69	44.47			
CT-14	36	49.06	48.12			
CT-14	38	52.32	51.59			
CT-14	38	55.51	54.98			

## 6.6.3 Verification of Prediction Model for USCS Soil Type: Fine Grained

 $M_R$  values were predicted by substituting k coefficients for fine grained soil presented in Table 32 into Eq. (5). Plot for predicted  $M_R$  against laboratory  $M_R$  has been presented in Figure 112. Numerical values of laboratory and predicted  $M_R$  can be found in Table 34. Evaluation of the  $M_R$  values show that 37.78% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  10% of the laboratory  $M_R$  values and 54.44% of predicted  $M_R$  values were within  $\pm$  20% of the laboratory  $M_R$ . The  $M_R$  values for soil samples VT-01, VT-02, VT-03 which had PI and LL values much higher than the

PI and LL values used in developing prediction models had larger error values, hence warning against extrapolation.

Table 34. Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M<sub>R</sub> values for Fine Grained soils

Sample	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	Predicted M <sub>R</sub>
#	MPa	MPa
VT-01	70	45.56
VT-01	69	36.77
VT-01	65	32.34
VT-01	61	29.48
VT-01	58	27.38
VT-01	65	47.86
VT-01	64	38.43
VT-01	61	33.68
VT-01	58	30.6
VT-01	56	28.32
VT-01	50	51.76
VT-01	53	41.12
VT-01	54	35.69
VT-01	53	32.2
VT-01	52	29.66
VT-02	61	40.9
VT-02	59	32.77
VT-02	55	28.78
VT-02	52	26.17
VT-02	48	24.28
VT-02	57	42.59
VT-02	56	33.98
VT-02	54	29.74
VT-02	51	26.99
VT-02	49	24.95
VT-02	44	45.5
VT-02	45	36.01
VT-02	44	31.23
VT-02	44	28.17
VT-02	43	25.94

Sample	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	Predicted M <sub>R</sub>
#	MPa	MPa
VT-03	66	41.18
VT-03	64	33.49
VT-03	61	29.57
VT-03	57	27.02
VT-03	55	25.14
VT-03	61	43.05
VT-03	60	34.8
VT-03	57	30.63
VT-03	54	27.9
VT-03	52	25.9
VT-03	50	46.06
VT-03	51	36.93
VT-03	50	32.24
VT-03	49	29.2
VT-03	48	26.99
VT-04	94	91.6
VT-04	90	80.09
VT-04	83	74.86
VT-04	78	71.87
VT-04	76	69.88
VT-04	88	80.48
VT-04	82	71.24
VT-04	75	67.3
VT-04	71	65.17
VT-04	69	63.83
VT-04	72	65.46
VT-04	67	59.83
VT-04	63	57.83
VT-04	60	56.94
VT-04	59	56.53

Table 34. Comparison of Laboratory and Predicted M<sub>R</sub> values for Fine Grained soils (Cont'd...)

Sample	Lab M <sub>R</sub>	Predicted M <sub>R</sub>
#	MPa	MPa
VT-05	79	76.45
VT-05	74	63.18
VT-05	66	57.41
VT-05	62	53.89
VT-05	59	51.53
VT-05	71	66.51
VT-05	64	55.86
VT-05	58	51.25
VT-05	54	48.55
VT-05	53	46.76
VT-05	56	53.5
VT-05	51	46.42
VT-05	47	43.58
VT-05	45	42.03
VT-05	45	41.08

Sample #	Lab M <sub>R</sub> MPa	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> MPa
VT-06	81	78.93
VT-06	75	66
VT-06	67	60.25
VT-06	62	56.79
VT-06	60	54.46
VT-06	73	68.68
VT-06	65	58.31
VT-06	58	53.78
VT-06	54	51.15
VT-06	52	49.43
VT-06	57	55.12
VT-06	51	48.42
VT-06	47	45.71
VT-06	45	44.31
VT-06	44	43.46

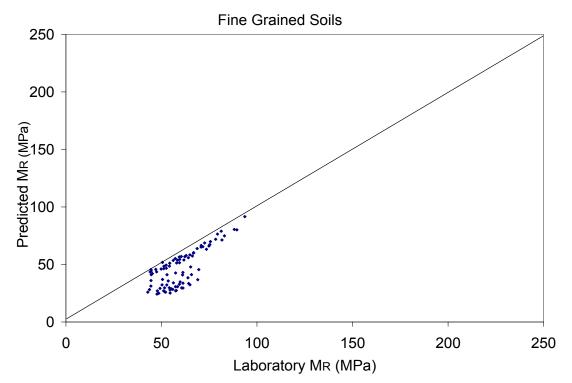


Figure 112. Predicted  $M_R$  vs. Laboratory  $M_R$  for Fine grained soils

# 7. SUBGRADE SUPPORT VALUES FROM FALLING WEIGHT DEFLECTOMETER TESTS

Subgrade modulus value can be determined with the help of Nondestructive tests like the Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) test. Several mechanical devices, such as the Dynaflect, the Road Rater and the Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD), are available to assess pavement integrity. Among the available mechanical devices, field studies (Hoffman and Thompson 1982) have shown that the FWD yields good correlations with pavement deflections induced by traffic loading. The FWD applies a transient load to the pavement, which accords better with reality and, thereby, models moving wheel loads rather better than the Dynaflect or the Road Rater, which impart vibratory loads to the surface of the pavement. The fundamental concept behind the evaluation of subgrade modulus from FWD test and the analysis of FWD test results for the Long Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) tests have been discussed in the subsequent sections.

## 7.1 Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) Test and the Backcalculated Modulus

A Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) device essentially consists of a large mass that is constrained to fall vertically under gravity on to a spring loaded plate resting on the pavement surface. Figure 113 shows a schematic of a typical pavement structure tested under a FWD device. The height through which the mass that drops can be changed. The change in height produces different impact loads which can be used to simulate a range of typical wheel loads with the same apparatus. Deflection measurements can be taken at the center of the loaded area and a number of stations outside the loaded area by means of suitable geophones (Sebaaly et al. 1985).

When the load is applied, it spreads through a portion of the pavement system as represented by the conical zone in the figure. The inclination of the sides of this zone which is varying from layer to layer is related to the relative stiffness or modulus of the material in each layer. The stress is spread over a larger area for stiffer material (larger modulus). Surface deflection measured at or beyond the radial distance  $a_{3e}$  (interface of the subbase and subgrade layer) is due to stresses (deformations) within the subgrade only. Hence the outer readings of deflection basin primarily reflect the insitu modulus properties of the lower (subgrade) soil (AASHTO 1993).

Backcalculation technique is used to estimate the modulus values from the measured deflection basin results. Backcalculation takes a measured surface deflection and attempts to match it with a calculated surface deflection generated from an identical pavement structure using assumed layer stiffnesses/moduli. The assumed layer moduli are adjusted until they produce a surface deflection that closely matches the measured deflection. The combination of assumed layer stiffeness that results in the close match is taken to be near the actual insitu moduli for the various pavement layers. This process is generally iterative and is performed with the help of a suitable backcalcualtion software package.

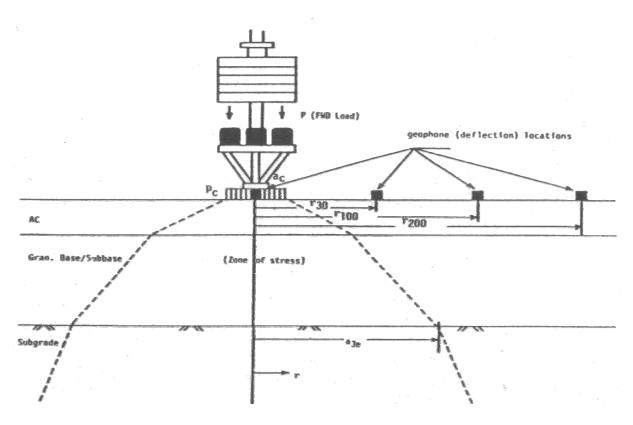


Figure 113. Schematic of Stress Zone within Pavement Structure under the FWD Load (AASHTO 1993)

#### 7.2 Comparison of Laboratory Resilient Modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) and FWD Backcalculated Modulus

To correlate the laboratory resilient modulus ( $M_R$ ) values and FWD backcalculated modulus (E (FWD)) values, the test data for 20 states in the United States and 2 Provinces in Canada within the 4 regions, namely, New England, Northern Mid Atlantic, Great Lakes and Upper Mid West, was extracted from Long Term Pavement Perfromance (LTPP) Information Management System (IMS) Data, Release 15, January 2003 Upload. All raw data extracted from LTPP database has been presented in Appendix I (available in CD). The LTPP test sites where Laboratory resilient modulus ( $M_R$ ) and field (FWD) tests are available have been presented in Appendix B, Table B.1. In the table, the test sites where both the  $M_R$  and FWD data were collected by the LTPP program are shown in bold type face. SHRP ID in the table is the test section identification number assigned by the LTPP program. It must be combined with State Code to be unique. Generally, the field test sections are 152 meter long with a 15.2 meter materials sampling section at each end. For each drop of the mass, deflections were recorded at 7 points to get the deflection bowl. FWD Backcalculated modulus data for Rhode Island is not available in the LTPP database. Mean Elastic Modulus has been calculated using Backcalculation software MODCOMP v 4.2.

For the comparison purpose herein, an average of FWD backcalculated elastic modulus values corresponding to different levels of drop heights was calculated to obtain a single modulus value for the subgrade soil at a particular test section. They are given in Appendix H,

Table H.3.1 through Table H.3.4. Ranges of the E(FWD) to M<sub>R</sub> ratios at each of the 3 levels of confining pressures for various AASHTO soil types found in the 4 regions (20 states in the U.S. and 2 Provinces in Canada) are presented in Table H.1 in Appendix H. Also, the ranges of the E (FWD) to M<sub>R</sub> ratios by AASHTO soil types for each of the 20 individual states in the U.S. and 2 Provinces in Canada are given in Tables H.2, H.3, H.4 in Appendix H. Resilient modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) value considered for Tables H.2, H.3, H.4 are average M<sub>R</sub> values at confining pressures of 13.8 kPa, 27.6 kPa and 41.4 kPa respectively during laboratory testing. However, the backcalculated modulus values used for calculating the ratio in Tables H.2, H.3, H.4 are the same for all 3 tables.

In general, it was observed that the backcalculated modulus values were higher than the laboratory resilient modulus values conducted at the same test site. However, these ratios are not showing a definite relationship between the two values. This may be because though at the same test site, the year of FWD testing and lab specimen sampling are different, the moisture content and density during these two tests may be different, etc. Furthermore, since  $M_R$  depends on soil and stress conditions, calculating the ratio  $E(FWD)/Lab\ M_R$  under different lab stress conditions against a single field stress condition may have resulted inaccurate values of ratios.

A better approach would have been to calculate the  $M_R$  using bulk and octahedral stresses at the depth of representative subgrade D where the stress ratio (normal stress at the pavement surface / the normal stress at the depth, D) is less than or equal to 0.1 and compare this  $M_R$  with the backcalculated  $M_R$ . Knowing the k coefficients for each type of soil for each LTPP site, the bulk and octahedral stresses at D,  $M_R$  can be calculated using Eq. (2). Due to the unavailability of data on field stress conditions, this approach could not be used.

## 8. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The main objective of this research project was to establish subgrade support (resilient modulus) values for typical soils in New England. To accomplish this goal, various publications and database were used. These include United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey reports, Long Term Pavement Performance Information Management System (LTPP IMS) database, Transportation Research Information Services (TRIS) database and several other reports and journal articles.

From the thorough review of USDA soil survey reports, we identified the major soil types found in the New England States. These include A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6 and A-7 soil types. Connecticut has A-2 and A-4, Maine has A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4 A-5 and A-6, Massachusetts has A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5 and A-6, New Hampshire has A-1, A-2 and A-4, Vermont has A-1, A-2, A-4, A-6 and A-7 as the predominant soil types. The predominant soil type in Rhode Island could not be identified because the soil type for only the entire state has been given but not county wise.

The data collected on laboratory resilient modulus tests for about 300 LTPP test sites in 21 different states from LTPP IMS database show that the resilient modulus value generally increases with the increase in confining pressure during the test for the AASHTO soil types A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6 and A-7-6. Soil types A-1-a, A-2-5, A-2-7, A-5 and A-7-5 were not present in the test sites considered for this study. It was observed that for the granular soils like A-1-b, A-3, and A-2-4, M<sub>R</sub> usually increased with increase in nominal maximum axial stress at the same level of confining pressure while for silty-clay soils like A-4, A-6, and A-7-6 there was a general trend of decrease in M<sub>R</sub> with increase in nominal maximum axial stress at the same level of confining pressure. Observation of M<sub>R</sub> values for the test sites considered from LTPP IMS database show that for A-1-b soils, the majority of M<sub>R</sub> values were in the range of 50 to 110 MPa. Likewise, for A-3 soils the range is 50 to 110 MPa, for A-2-4 soils the range is 50 to 120 MPa, for A-2-6 soils the range is 30 to 150, for A-6 soils the range is 30 to 160 MPa and for A-7-6 soils, the range is 20 to 150 MPa. It was observed that the minimum resilient modulus values obtained for A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4 soils were higher than the minimum values for A-4, A-6 and A-7-6 soils.

Generalized constitutive model that relates resilient modulus (M<sub>R</sub>) with the bulk stress and octahedral shear stress was considered for predicting the subgrade M<sub>R</sub> by developing regression equations for the k coefficients in the model. The regression equations relate the k coefficients to the soil properties which makes the prediction of M<sub>R</sub> possible based on these basic soil properties at known stress states. Prediction models for the k coefficients in the generalized constitutive model were developed for AASHTO soil types A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4, A-4, A-6, and A-7-6 using multiple linear regression technique. The data used for model development were collected from LTPP IMS database for 259 test specimens collected from test sites in 21 states including 3 New England states, 16 nearby states in the U.S. and 2 provinces in Canada. Three prediction models have been developed from all reconstituted soil specimens, the second set of models have been developed from only those samples that had been compacted at the optimum moisture content during M<sub>R</sub> testing and the third model set of models have been developed from the

samples that had been compacted at insitu moisture content. In the regression analysis, the multiple correlation coefficient (R<sup>2</sup>), adjusted R<sup>2</sup>, Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) and the consideration of relevant soil physical properties were the criteria used for selecting an appropriate model for the k coefficients. Summary of the prediction models developed are presented in Table 35 through Table 40. The R<sup>2</sup> values obtained for the prediction models for k coefficients relating to the soil properties lie between 0.30 and 0.99. Descriptive statistics that compare the prediction models with the measured data are summarized in Table 42.

Furthermore, the data collected from LTPP database were classified according to Unified Soil Classification System into Coarse Grained and Fine Grained soils and prediction models were developed for each type. Summary of the prediction models developed for the USCS soil types are presented in Table 41. The R<sup>2</sup> values for the models ranged from 0.22 to 0.63. Descriptive statistics that compare the prediction models with the measured data are summarized in Table 42.

Some R<sup>2</sup> values are not as high as reported in some of the previous studies since the data extracted from the LTPP database for this study covered varied and wide locations. Also, the resilient modulus tests in the LTPP database were not performed in a single laboratory. This introduces high possibility of variations in the measure data due to equipment/operator variability. Since the models in this study were developed from a large number of samples covering 19 different states in the U.S. and 2 provinces in Canada, these models should be applicable to a wider geographic region.

The results from the laboratory  $M_R$  tests conducted on representative New England subgrade soils show that for both AASHTO and USCS soil type categories, the  $M_R$  values obtained from the prediction models developed in this study matched reasonably well in general, and in some case quite close, to the experimental values. The descriptive statistics showing the comparison between the  $M_R$  values from the prediction models and that from the laboratory tests have been summarized in Table 43.

It was observed that extrapolating beyond the range of predictor variables yielded large errors between the predicted and laboratory  $M_R$  values. Therefore, care should be taken while using the developed prediction models to predict  $M_R$  values of new samples so as to avoid extrapolation beyond the values of predictor variables used in developing the models.

In general, the FWD backcalculated values obtained from LTPP IMS database were observed to be higher than the laboratory resilient modulus values at the same site. However, a definite relationship between these two values could not be observed due to large variations in the FWD backcalculated modulus values and the lack of data of these two types of tests performed under similar conditions of moisture, density, and season and data on field stress.

Table 35. Summary of second step regression for A-1-b soils

Soil	Model No.		No. of samples (No. of	gression for A-1-0 soils	R <sup>2</sup>	Adj. R²	Comments	Plot
Type	NO.	Description	states)	Regression Equation  log_k1 = 0.09931 - 0.00743 x MC + 0.00009293 x DD + 0.00505 x LL - 0.00466 x S3_8 - 0.01157 x SN200	0.57	0.47	Comments  Pr> t  = 0.83, 0.20, 0.67 for MC, DD, LL resp.	© 200
	MODEL1	All samples	29 (12)	k2 = -0.86401 - 0.01884 x OMC - 0.00116 x DD + 2.01898 x DDR + 0.02548 x S1 - 0.00691 x SN10 - 0.01047 x SN80 + 0.03127 x SILT	0.68	0.58	VIF=10.5 for SN80	Predicted Ma 100 -
				k3 = -0.74756 - 0.00913 x MC - 0.00041464 x DD - 0.00472 x PL + 0.03540 x S3 - 0.02075 x S2	0.55	0.46	Pr> t  = 0.21 for intercept	0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)
	MODEL2	Samples compacted near to OMC only	ted 10 (6)	log_k1 = -9.85454 - 0.01714 x OMC - 0.00078852 x DD + 0.11588 x S1_HALF - 0.00616 x SN10 + 0.00279 x FSAND	0.99	0.97		© 200 E 150 -
A-1-b				k2 = -1.15403 + 0.03198 x OMC + 5.69990 x DDR - 0.04336 x S1_HALF + 0.01404 x SN40 + 0.00476 x CSAND - 0.00649 x FSAND	0.99	0.98		Predicted M M 100 -
				k3 = 0.22460 - 0.02071 x OMC - 0.00010179 x MAXDD - 0.00046354 x SN10 - 0.00682 x SN40 + 0.00936 x FSAND	0.99	0.99		0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)
				log_k1 = 1.78349 - 0.03097x MC + 0.00772 x LL - 0.01837 x S1_HALF - 0.01154 x SN200	0.71	0.63		© 200
	MODEL3 r	Samples compacted near to insitu MC only	cted insitu 19(7)	k2 = - 3.99018 - 0.06842 x MC + 0.49482 x MCR - 0.00185 x DD + 2.83862 x DDR + 0.06019 x S2 - 0.00774 x SN10 + 0.02423 x SILT	0.8	0.67		Predicted MR (MPa) 150 - 100 -
				k3 = - 1.17525 - 0.01956 x MC - 0.00702 x PL + 0.02351 x S3 - 0.01190 x S1_HALF	0.6	0.49		0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)

Table 36. Summary of second step regression for A-3 soils

			No. of samples	CSSION FOL 74-3 SONS				
Soil Type	Model No.	Description	(No. of states)	Regression Equation	R <sup>2</sup>	Adj. R²	Comments	Plot
		,	,	log_k1 = - 0.93681 - 0.01248 x MC + 0.30352 x MCR + 0.00020285 x DD + 0.00194 x FSAND k2 = - 0.13234 - 0.01724 x MC +	0.47	0.32	Pr> t =0.24 for DD	Predicted MR (MPa) 0 100 - 051 (MPa)
	MODEL1	All samples	19 (11)	0.02560 x OMC + 0.00032543 x DD + 0.00313 x SN40 - 0.00291x SN80 - 0.01843 x CLAY	0.58	0.38	Pr> t =0.82 & 0.28 for intercept & DD	Predicted 1
				k3 = - 1.03002 + 0.09865 x MCR + 0.00032615 x DD + 0.00220 x S1_HALF + 0.00067403 x SN40	0.76	0.69		0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> (MPa)
			ı		1			
				log_k1 = -1.28763 - 0.01554 x OMC - 1.59688 x DDR + 0.04783 x S1 - 0.02146 x S3_4 + 0.00124 x SN80	0.72	0.55	Pr> t =0.35 for intercept	ê 200
A-3	MODEL2	Samples compacted near to OMC only	r to 14 (10)	k2 = -5.81794 + 0.00420 x OMC + 0.42100 x MCR - 2.53496 x DDR + 0.06786 x S1_HALF + 0.01649 x S3_4	0.8	0.67	Pr> t =0.26, 0.36 & 0.18 for OMC, MCR & S3_4 resp.	Predicted MR (MPa) 120 - 001 MR (000
				k3 = - 0.78512 + 0.00270 x OMC + 0.00032286 x DD + 0.04002 x S1_HALF - 0.04000 x S1 + 0.00119 x SN40 - 0.00077438 x SN80 + 0.00446 x SILT	0.99	0.98		0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)
		Samples		log_k1 = - 1.80028 + 0.06083 x MC + 0.09612 x OMC	0.99	0.99	Only 4 samples,	© 200 E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
	MODEL3	compacted near to insitu MC	ompacted ear to 4 (3) situ MC	k2 = 1.11468 - 0.03964 x MC - 0.04803 x CLAY	0.98	0.94	models to be used with caution	Predicted MR (MPa)
		only		k3 = 1.89076 - 0.08899 x OMC - 0.00055406 x MAXDD	0.99	0.99		0 +
			0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory Mʀ (MPa)					

Table 37. Summary of second step regression for A-2-4 soils

Soil Type	Model No.	Description	No. of samples (No. of states)	Regression Equation	R²	Adj. R <sup>2</sup>	Comments	Plot
			,	log_k1 = 1.10795 - 0.02889 x OMC - 0.23628 x MCR - 0.67002 x DDR - 0.01701 x S2 + 0.01405 x S3_4	0.37	0.28		© 200 W 150 -
	MODEL1	All samples	40 (13)	k2 = - 0.69772 + 0.02106 x MC + 0.00054260 x DD - 0.00657 x LL + 0.00293 x SN10 - 0.00460 x SN200	0.58	0.51		Predicted MR (MPa)
				k3 = 0.50825 - 0.01956 x OMC - 0.07234 x MCR - 0.00492 x LL - 0.00652 x S2 + 0.00384 x SN40 - 0.00153 x SN80 + 0.00344 x CLAY	0.69	0.63		0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)
				log_k1 = 2.01010 - 0.06696 x OMC + 0.00057415 x DD - 0.00095144 x MAXDD - 0.04473 x S2 + 0.03673 x S1 - 0.00355 x CSAND	0.59	0.48	Pr> t =0.21 for CSAND	© 200 E 150 -
A-2-4	MODEL2	Samples compacted near to OMC only	28 (12)	k2 = 2.05743 + 0.02542 x OMC - 2.57064 x DDR + 0.08047 x S2 - 0.09125 x S1 + 0.01852 x S3_8 - 0.00776 x SN200 + 0.01014 x CSAND	0.78	0.7		Predicted MR (MPa)
				k3 = 1.79954 - 0.05488 x MC - 0.00061034 x MAXDD - 0.00592 x LL - 0.00917 x S2 + 0.00751 x S1_2 - 0.00288 x CSAND + 0.00440 x CLAY	0.86	0.81		0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)
		Samples		log_k1 = 1.05873 - 0.13450 x MCR + 0.00045768 x MAXDD - 0.00905 x LL - 0.02172 x S3 + 0.00269 x SN80 - 0.00982 x SILT	0.99	0.98		200 Ed H 150
	MODEL3	compacted near to insitu MC only	12 (6)	k2 = - 1.58669 + 0.01953 x OMC + 0.00036406 x DD + 0.01688 x S1_2 - 0.00949 x SN80 - 0.01289 x CSAND + 0.02220 x SILT	0.99	0.97		Predicted MR (MPa) - 051 (MPa)
				$k3 = -1.26595 + 0.01043 \times MC +$ $0.00070217 \times DD - 0.01068 \times SN200  0.00971 \times CSAND$ = $k1 \times Pa (θ /Pa)^{k2} (τ_{oct} /Pa)^{k3}$	0.79	0.66		0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)

Table 38. Summary of second step regression for A-4 soils

Soil Type	Model No.	Description	No. of samples (No. of states)	Regression Equation	R <sup>2</sup>	Adj. R²	Comments	Plot
				log_k1 = 5.74999 - 0.13693 x OMC - 0.79256 x MCR - 0.00161 x MAXDD - 0.01092 x S1 + 0.00591 x SN200 + 0.00774 x CLAY k2 = - 0.74402 + 0.03585 x MC +	0.52	0.47	Pr> t =0.17 for S1	Predicted MR (MPa) - 051
	MODEL1	All samples	66 (15)	0.00048034 x DD + 0.00641 x PL - 0.00839 x LL + 0.00484 x SN10 - 0.00477 x SN80 - 0.00994 x CLAY	0.54	0.48	Pr> t =0.17 for PL	Predicted 100 -
				k3 = 1.30193 - 0.0267 x MC - 0.02764 x OMC - 0.00063254 x MAXDD + 0.00156 x SN10 + 0.00253 x SILT	0.3	0.24	Pr> t =0.24 for SN10	0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)
	MODEL2	Samples compacted near to OMC only	ompacted ear to 41 (13)	log_k1 = 3.60888 - 0.13212 x MC - 0.00161 x MAXDD + 0.02140 x S1_HALF - 0.01936 x S3_4 + 0.00790 x SN200	0.52	0.45		(e 200 ) (b) 150 ]
A-4				k2 = -3.29043 + 0.05316 x OMC + 0.00126 x DD - 0.00468 x PL + 0.01264 x S1 - 0.00819 x CSAND - 0.00295 x SILT - 0.01365 x CLAY	0.68	0.62		Predicted MR (MPa) 120 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00
				k3 = 1.93886 - 0.05933 x MC - 0.00074630 x MAXDD - 0.00271x SN80 - 0.01004 x CSAND + 0.00420 x SILT	0.5	0.43	Pr> t =0.20 for SN80	0
		Samples		log_k1 = 12.04783 - 0.06409 x MC - 0.06928 x OMC - 0.00152 x MAXDD - 0.12972 x S1 + 0.04723 x S3_8 + 0.02535 x CLAY	0.7	0.6		Predicted MR (MPa) 001 002 001 002 001 000 000 000 000 000
	MODEL3	compacted near to insitu MC only	ear to 25 (9) situ MC	k2 = 1.55793 - 0.00018031 x DD + 0.01067 x PL - 0.03284 x S3_8 + 0.04736 x SN10 - 0.02589 x SN80 - 0.02342 x CSAND k3 = 3.18908 - 0.02399 x MC - 0.05290	0.77	0.69	Pr> t =0.36 for DD Pr> t =0.19, 0.33	P 20 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
				x S1 + 0.02136 x SN4 + 0.00317 x CLAY	0.42	0.3	for intercept, CLAY resp.	0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory MR (MPa)
				$M_R = k1 \times Pa (\theta / Pa)^{k2} (\tau_{oct} / Pa)^{k3}$				

Table 39. Summary of second step regression for A-6 soils

Soil Type	Model No.	Description	No. of samples (No. of states)	Regression Equation	R <sup>2</sup>	Adj. R <sup>2</sup>	Comments	Plot
	MODEL1	All samples	36 (12)	log_k1 = 4.59815 - 0.12918 x MC - 0.00211 x MAXDD + 0.04246 x LL - 0.01500 x CSAND - 0.01746 x CLAY k2 = -2.54229 + 0.00971 x MC + 0.00122 x MAXDD + 0.02703 x SN40 - 0.02122 x SN200 - 0.02393 x FSAND k3 = 2.08649 - 0.05214 x MC - 0.00071714 x MAXDD + 0.02450 x LL - 0.01231 x S1 + 0.00493 x SN80 - 0.00922 x CLAY	0.52	0.44	Pr> t =0.30 for CSAND Pr> t =0.48 for MC, VIF=18, 31 for SN40, SN200 resp. Pr> t =0.19, 0.22, 0.21 for intercept, MAXDD, S1 resp.	250 W 200 W 150 D 100 D 50 100 150 200 250 Laboratory MR (MPa)
A-6	MODEL2	Samples compacted near to OMC only	23 (12)	log_k1 = 11.43172 - 0.11840 x MC + 0.07733 x PL + 0.03185 x LL - 0.16290 x S2 + 0.04052 x SN4 k2 = -3.39047 - 0.00037458 x MAXDD - 0.01423 x LL + 0.06384 x S2 - 0.01620 x SN4	0.58	0.45	Pr <w=0.0214< td=""><td rowspan="2">250 © 250 W 200 W 150 PD 100 0 50 100 150 200 250 Laboratory MR (MPa)</td></w=0.0214<>	250 © 250 W 200 W 150 PD 100 0 50 100 150 200 250 Laboratory MR (MPa)
				k3 = 5.70946 - 0.05880 x MC + 0.04341 x PL + 0.01976 x LL - 0.08633 x S2 + 0.02200 x SN4	0.55	0.42	Pr> t =0.16 for intercept	
	MODEL3	Samples compacted near to insitu MC only	13 (6)	log_k1 = 17.64679 - 0.00330 x MAXDD - 0.17669 x PL - 0.10358 x S1_2 + 0.04379 x CLAY k2 = 0.35299 - 0.03880 x OMC + 0.08025 x PL - 0.04909 x LL + 0.00939 x SN80	0.78	0.66	Pr> t =0.20 for intercept	(g 250 - 250
				$k3 = 8.60279 - 0.00107 \times DD - 0.06858 \times PL - 0.06568 \times S3_4 + 0.01672 \times SN80 - 0.01271 \times SILT$ $M_R = k1 \times Pa (\theta /Pa)^{k2} (\tau_{oct} /Pa)^{k3}$	0.68	0.71	VIF=12.3 for SN80	

Table 40. Summary of second step regression for A-7-6 soils

Soil Type	Model No.	Description	No. of samples (No. of states)	Regression Equation	R <sup>2</sup>	Adj. R <sup>2</sup>	Comments	Plot	
				log_k1 = 6.54551 - 0.08119 x MC - 0.00202 x MAXDD - 0.00719 x PL - 0.01842 x SN200 - 0.06529 x CSAND	0.79	0.72	Pr> t =0.63 for intercept	© 250 W 200 -	
	MODEL1	All samples	20 (9)	k2 = 9.78523 + 0.00743 x MC - 0.00018782 x DD - 0.01787 x LL - 0.08598 x S1_HALF	0.45	0.3	Pr> t =0.21, 0.47 for MC, DD	Predicted M <sub>R</sub> 120 - 100	
				k3 = 3.38876 - 0.03515 x MC - 0.00121 x MAXDD - 0.01073 x PL - 0.00711 x SN200 - 0.02667 x CSAND	0.7	0.6	Pr> t =0.19 for PL	0 50 100 150 200 250 Laboratory MR (MPa)	
	MODEL2	Samples compacted near to OMC only	13 (7)	log_k1 = 4.52887 + 0.05361 x OMC + 0.00223 x DD - 7.51558 x DDR - 0.01658 x SN4 - 0.01507 x CLAY	0.82	0.7		Predicted (M Page 100	
A-7-6				k2 = -1.25242 + 0.01445 x OMC + 0.00092437 x MAXDD - 0.00610 x FSAND - 0.00825 x CLAY	0.8	0.7			
				k3 = 1.12933 + 0.02765 x OMC + 0.00104 x DD - 3.32254 x DDR - 0.00902 x CLAY	0.62	0.43	Pr> t =0.26 for intercept	0 50 100 150 200 250 Laboratory MR (MPa)	
	MODEL3	Samples compacted near to insitu MC only	8 (6)	log_k1 = 12.86818 - 0.27015 x OMC - 0.00832 x MAXDD + 6.33948 x DDR - 0.06940 x PL + 0.01049 x SN200	0.99	0.99		Dedicted M 200 - 001 M MD - 002 M MD - 002 M MD - 002 M MD - 003 M MD - 004 M	
				k2 = 2.66267 - 0.75875 x MCR - 0.00181x DD + 0.00152 x MAXDD + 0.03833 x PL - 0.02020 x SN10	0.99	0.99	One sample from Kentucky		
				k3 = - 67.73641 + 0.03590 x MC + 4.17378 x DDR + 0.63629 x S1_HALF - 0.00973 x SN200 - 0.04721 x CSAND	0.99	0.99		0 50 100 150 200 250 Laboratory MR (MPa)	
$M_R = k1 \times Pa \left(\theta / Pa\right)^{k2} \left(\tau_{oct} / Pa\right)^{k3}$									

Table 41. Summary of second step regression for USCS soil types

	No. of	conditional topics son types				
Soil Type	samples (No. of states)	Regression Equation	R <sup>2</sup>	Adj. R²	Comments	Plot
Coarse Grained (All	91 (19)	logk1 = -1.77341 + 0.00017562xMAXDD + 0.02707xS3 - 0.02043xS1 + 0.00501xS3_8 - 0.00819xSN200 + 0.00501xSILT  k2 = -0.49426 + 0.11250xMCR + 0.00026190xDD + 0.00592xS3 - 0.00398xSN40 + 0.00479xFSAND - 0.00006099xCU - 0.0000967xCC	0.4	0.36	Pr <w=0.12 pr=""> t =0.31, 0.29 for intercept &amp; CC</w=0.12>	Predicted MR (MPa) 0 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
Samples)		k3 = -0.44082 - 0.00232xMC + 0.00021026xMAXDD - 0.00531xS1_2 + 0.00561 xSN10 - 0.00529xSN200	0.63	0.61	Pr> t =0.31 for MC, Pr <w=0.085< td=""><td>0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> (MPa)</td></w=0.085<>	0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> (MPa)
Coarse		logk1 = 0.61689 - 0.00815xOMC - 0.06144xMCR - 0.80003xDDR - 0.00878xSN200 + 0.00624xSILT + 0.00621xCLAY - 0.00502xCC	0.47	0.41		(e) 200 Hd W) 150
Grained (Samples with	74 (17)	k2 = 0.43372 + 0.00687xMC + 0.00039979xDD - 0.00026666xMAXDD - 0.00331xSN40 + 0.00297xFSAND + 0.00515xCC	0.22	0.15	Pr> t =0.27 for intercept	Predicted MR 0
CU≤100))		k3 = 0.51731 - 0.00390xMC - 0.43830xDDR - 0.00594xS1_2 + 0.00509xSN10 - 0.00070032xSN40 - 0.00418xSN200 + 0.00441xCLAY	0.52	0.47	Pr <w=0.0164< td=""><td>0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory M<sub>R</sub> (MPa)</td></w=0.0164<>	0 50 100 150 200 Laboratory M <sub>R</sub> (MPa)
		logk1 = 6.99969 - 0.11144xOMC - 1.15320xMCR - 0.00154xMAXDD + 0.01875 x PI - 0.02339xS1 + 0.00445xSN200	0.41	0.37		© 250 ≥ 200 -
Fine Grained	97 (16)	0.00318XCLAY		0.34	Pr <w<0.0001< td=""><td>Predicted MR 150 - 50 MR</td></w<0.0001<>	Predicted MR 150 - 50 MR
		k3 = 2.08483 - 0.03626xMC - 0.00044337xMAXDD + 0.01104xLL - 0.02024xS1 + 0.00494xSN80 + 0.01012xCSAND + 0.00392xFSAND+0.00287xSILT	0.33	0.27		0 50 100 150 200 250 Laboratory MR (MPa)
		$M_R = k1 \times Pa (\theta / Pa)^{k2} (\tau_{oct} / Pa)^{k3}$				

Table 42. Descriptive statistics for the prediction models

Table 42. Descriptive statistic		No. of $M_R$	Percentage of predicted M <sub>R</sub>	Percentage of predicted M <sub>R</sub>
	No. of	data	within ±10 % of laboratory	within $\pm 20 \%$ of laboratory
MODEL# *	Samples	values	$M_R$	$M_{\rm R}$
A-1-b	Samples	values	IVIR	IVIR
MODEL1	20	422	50.050/	04.210/
	29	432	59.95%	94.21%
MODEL2	10	150	96.00%	98.00%
MODEL3	19	282	73.05%	98.94%
A-3				
MODEL1	19	284	63.73%	94.72%
MODEL2	14	209	79.43%	98.56%
MODEL3	4	60	100%	100
A-2-4				
MODEL1	40	600	51.33%	84.33%
MODEL2	28	420	64.29%	89.29%
MODEL3	12	180	85.56%	100%
A-4				
MODEL1	66	988	35.53%	62.15%
MODEL2	2 41 614 35.83%		35.83%	66.29%
MODEL3	25	374	39.04%	73.79%
A-6				
MODEL1	36	540	22.59%	42.96%
MODEL2	DDEL2 23 345		33.62%	57.10%
MODEL3	13	195	41.03%	70.26%
A-7-6				
MODEL1	EL1 20 300 36.33%		36.33%	66.33%
MODEL2	13	195	67.18%	95.38%
MODEL3	8**	120	95.83%	100%
Coarse Grained				
All samples	91	1359	50.04%	77.63%
Samples				
with Cu≤100	74	1109	60.32%	85.75%
Fine			20.6334	<b>50.0</b> 504
Grained	97	1455	30.03%	50.86%

<sup>\*</sup> MODEL1 – Prediction Models developed with all reconstituted samples

MODEL2 – Prediction Models developed with samples compacted at optimum moisture content only

MODEL3 – Prediction Models developed with samples compacted at insitu moisture content only

<sup>\*\*</sup> One additional sample from Kentucky

Table 43. Descriptive statistics for the validation of prediction models

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
		No. of	Percentage of predicted M <sub>R</sub>	Percentage of predicted M <sub>R</sub>
	No. of	M <sub>R</sub> data	within $\pm 10$ % of laboratory	within $\pm 20$ % of laboratory
MODEL# *	Samples	values	$M_{ m R}$	$M_{ m R}$
A-1-b				
MODEL1	3	45	90.00%	100.00%
A-3				
MODEL1	3	45	68.89%	97.78%
MODEL2	3	45	6.67%	17.78%
A-2-4				
MODEL1	1	15	40.00%	86.67%
MODEL2	1	15	20.00%	40.00%
A-4				
MODEL1	6	90	58.89%	87.78%
MODEL2	6	90	64.44%	83.33%
<b>Coarse Graine</b>	d			
All Samples	7	103	8.73%	32.04%
Samples with				
Cu≤100	7	103	22.33%	68.93%
Fine Grained	6	90	37.78%	54.44%

<sup>\*</sup> MODEL1 – Prediction Models developed with all reconstituted samples

MODEL2 – Prediction Models developed with samples compacted at optimum moisture content only

## 9. REFERENCES AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1. AASHTO (1993). AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, Washington, D.C.
- 2. AASHTO T 307 (2003). "Determining the Resilient Modulus of Soils and Aggregate Materials." Standard Specifications for Transportation Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing, Adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials.
- 3. 2002 Design Guide, Design of New and Rehabilitated Pavement Structures (2003), Draft, Review Copy), National Cooperative Highway Research Program, National Research Council, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D. C.
- 4. Ali, N.A., and Khosla, N.P. (1987). "Determination of Layer Moduli using a Falling Weight Deflectometer.", *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1117, 1-10.
- 5. Allen, G.W. (1974). *Soil survey of Chittenden County, Vermont*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station and Vermont Department of Forests and Parks, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 6. Arno, J.R. (1964a). *Soil survey of Aroostook County, Maine, Northeastern Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with University of Maine Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 7. Arno, J.R. (1964b). *Soil survey of Aroostook County, Maine, Southern Part,* United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with University of Maine Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 8. Arno, J.R., Willey, R.B., Farley, W.H., Bither, R.A., and Whitney, B.A. (1972). *Soil survey of Somerset County, Maine, Southern Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with University of Maine Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 9. Babcock, R.D. (1981). *Soil survey of Lamoille County, Vermont*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station and Vermont Agency of Environmental Conservation, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 10. Bond, R.W., and Handler, J.F. (1981). *Soil survey of Hillsborough County, New Hampshire, Eastern Part,* United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 11. Burczyk, J.M., Ksaibati K., Sprecher R.A., and Farrar M.J. (1995). "Factors Influencing Determination of a Subgrade Resilient Modulus Value." *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1462, 72-78.

- 12. Chen, X., Ender, P., Mitchell, M., Eyben, R. and Wells, C. (2004). "*Regression with SAS*", *UCLA* Academy Technology Services, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, http://www.ats.ucla.edu/stat/sas/webbooks/reg (Nov. 17, 2004)
- 13. Chatterjee, S., and Price, B. (1977). *Regression analysis by example*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- 14. Crouch, M.H. (1983). *Soil survey of New London County, Connecticut*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station and Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 15. Dai, S. and Zollars, J. (2002). "Resilient Modulus of Minnesota Road Research Project Subgrade Soil." *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1786, 20-28.
- 16. Daleiden, J.F., Killingsworth, B.M., Simpson, A.L., and Zamora, R. A. (1994). "Analysis of Procedures for Establishing Insitu Subgrade Moduli." *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1462, 102-107.
- 17. Das, B. M. (1999). Principles of Foundation Engineering, Brooks/Cole Publishing Company.
- 18. Diers, R.W., and Vieira, F.J. (1977). *Soil survey of Carroll County Area, New Hampshire*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 19. Drumm, E.C., Reeves, J., Madgett, M., (1995). Resilient Modulus of Tennessee Subgrades, Phase II: Verification of Prediction Methods Volume I: Laboratory Test Results and Improvements to the Alternative test Method, Final Report, Tennessee Department of Transportation / Federal Highway Administration, pp. 97
- 20. Elkins, G.E., Schmalzer, P., Thompson, T., and Simpson, A. (2003). *Long Term Pavement Performance Information Management System, Pavement Performance Database User Guide*, Final Report, FHWA-RD-03-088. Federal Highway Administration, United States Department of Transportation.
- 21. Faust, A.P., and Laflamme, K.J. (1978). *Soil survey of Kennebec County, Maine*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Maine Agricultural Experiment Station and Maine Soil and Water Conservation Commission.
- 22. Fletcher, P.C. (1993). *Soil survey of Barnstable County, Massachusetts, Central Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.

- 23. Fletcher, P.C., and Roffinolli, R.J. (1986). *Soil survey of Dukes County, Massachusetts, Southern Part,* United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 24. Flewelling, L.R., and Lisante, R.H. (1982). *Soil survey of York County, Maine*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Maine Agricultural Experiment Station and Maine Soil and Water Conservation Commission.
- 25. Flynn, D.J., and Joslin, R.V. (1979). *Soil survey of Franklin County, Vermont*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station and Vermont Agency of Environmental Conservation, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 26. Fuller, D.C., and Francis, E. L. (1984). *Soil survey of Essex County, Massachusetts, Southern Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 27. Fuller, D.C., and Hotz, C.F. (1981). *Soil survey of Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 28. George, K. P. (2004). *Prediction of Resilient Modulus from Soil Index Properties*, Report No. MS-DOT-RD-04-172, The University of Mississippi in cooperation with The Mississippi Department of Transportation and U.S Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration
- 29. Gonick, W.N., Shearin, A.E., and Hill, D.E. (1970). *Soil survey of Litchfield County*, *Connecticut* United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station and Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 30. Goodman, K.V., Riley, R.M., Whitney, B.A., Arno, J.R., La Flamme, K.J., Day, S.V., Hardesty, J.S., Lovejoy, D.B., and Worcester, B. (1963). *Soil survey of Penobscot County, Maine*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with University of Maine Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 31. Griggs, J.E. (1971). *Soil survey of Addison County, Vermont*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station and Vermont Agency of Environmental Conservation, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 32. Handler, J.F. (1985). *Soil survey of Hillsborough County, New Hampshire, Western Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.

- 33. Hedstrom, G.T. (1987). *Soil survey of Knox and Lincoln Counties, Maine*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Maine Agricultural Experiment Station and Maine Soil and Water Conservation Commission.
- 34. Hedstrom, G.T., and Popp, D.J. (1984). Soil survey of Waldo County, Maine, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Maine Agricultural Experiment Station and Maine Soil and Water Conservation Commission.
- 35. Hoffman, M.S., and Thompson, M.R. (1982). "Comparative Study of Selected Nondestructive Testing Devices." *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 852, 32-41.
- 36. Hoffman, M.S., and Thompson, M.R. (1982). "Back Calculating Nonlinear Resilient Moduli from Deflection Data." *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 852, 42-51.
- 37. Homer, J.W. (1999). *Soil survey of Grafton County Area, New Hampshire*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 38. Houston, W.N., Mamlouck, M.S., and Perera, R. W. S. (1992). "Laboratory versus Nondestructive Testing for Pavement Design." *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, 118 (2).
- 39. Ilgen, L.W., Benton, A.W., Stevens, Jr, K.C., Shearin, A.E., and Hill, D.E. (1966). *Soil survey of Tolland County, Connecticut,* United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in co-operation with Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station and Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 40. Janoo, V.C. (1994). *Layer Coefficients for NHDOT Pavement Materials*, US Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research & Engineering Laboratory, Special Report 94-30.
- 41. Janoo, V.C., and Berg, R.L. (1996). *PCC Airfield Pavement Response During Thaw-Weakening Periods A Field Study*, US Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research & Engineering Laboratory, Special Report 96-12.
- 42. Janoo, V.C., Bayer, J.J., Durell, G.D., and Smith Jr, C.E. (1999). *Resilient Modulus for New Hampshire Subgrade Soils for Use in Mechanistic AASHTO Design*, US Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research & Engineering Laboratory, Special Report 99-14.
- 43. Jin, M.S. (1994). "Seasonal Variation of Resilient Modulus of Subgrade Soils", *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, ASCE, 120 (4), 603-616.
- 44. Jordon, G.B. (1998). *Soil survey of Honcock County, Maine*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Maine Agricultural Experiment Station and Maine Soil and Water Conservation Commission.

- 45. Kelsea, R.J., and Gove, J.P. (1994). *Soil survey of Rockingham County Area, New Hampshire*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 46. Kelsey, T.L., and Vieira, F.J. (1968). *Soil survey of Belknap County Area, New Hampshire*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 47. Kovacs, W.D., Lee, K.W., and Jin, M.S. (1991). *Seasonal Variation of Soil Resilient Modulus for Rhode Island*, RI DOT Research Report No. URI-CVET-91-4/1, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI.
- 48. Langlois, K. H. (1979). *Soil survey of Nantucket County, Massachusetts*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 49. Lee, K.W., Marcus, A.S., and Mao, H.X. (1994). Determination of Effective Soil Resilient Modulus and Estimation of Layer Coefficients for Unbound Layers of Flexible Pavement in Rhode Island, Research Report No.1, URI-CVET-94-1.
- 50. Lee, W.K., Huston, M.T., Davis, J. (1997). *Structural Analysis of New England Subbase Materials and Structures*, Interim Research Report, NETC 94-1, New England.
- 51. Livneh, M., (1997). "Single Measurement Estimation of In-Situ Asphalt Layer Moduli with Falling Weght Deflectometer." *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1570, 118-125.
- 52. Livneh, M., Livneh, N.A., and Elhabad, E. (1997). "Determining a Pavement Modulus from Portable FWD Testing." *Geotechincal Testing Journal*, 20 (4), 373-383.
- 53. Long, R.P., and Crandlemire, J.E. (1992). *The Resilient Modulus of Some Connecticut Soils*, Final Report, Project 90-4, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut.
- 54. Long, R.P., and Delgado, M. G. (1991). *Resilient Modulus of Subgrades*, Final Report, Project 88-1, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut.
- 55. Long Term Pavement Performance Information Management System (LTPP IMS) Data, Release 15.0, January 2003 Upload. Provided by LTPP Technical Support Services Contractor, Oak Ridge, TN.
- 56. Long Term Pavement Performance Protocol P46, Resilient modulus of unbound granular base/subbase materials and subgrade soils. (1996). U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Virginia.
- 57. Lytton, R.L. (1989). "Back calculation of Pavement Layer Properties." STP 1026, American Society for Testing and Materials, pp. 7-38.

- 58. McEwen, B.W. (1970). *Soil survey of Androscoggin and Sagadohoc Counties, Maine*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with University of Maine Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 59. Mohammad, L. N., Huang, B., Puppala, A. J. and, Allen, A. (1999). "Regression model for resilient modulus of subgrade soils." *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1687, 47-54.
- 60. Montgomery, D. C., and Peck, E. A. (1992). *Introduction to Linear Regression*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- 61. Mott, J.R., and Fuller, D.C. (1967). *Soil survey of Franklin County, Massachusetts*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 62. Mott, J.R., and Swenson, E.I. (1978). *Soil survey of Hampden County, Massachusetts, Central Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 63. Newcomb, D.E. (1987). "Comparisons of Field and Laboratory Estimated Resilient Moduli of Pavement Materials", Asphalt Paving Technology, 56, 91-106.
- 64. Peragollo, T.A. (1989). Soil survey of Norfolk and Suffolk Counties, Massachusetts, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 65. Ping, W.V., Yang, Z., and Gao, Z. (2002). "Field and Laboratory Determination of Granular Subgrade Moduli." *Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities*, 16(4), 149-159.
- 66. Rahim, A., and George, K.P. (2003). "Falling Weight Deflectometer for Estimating Subgrade Elastic Moduli." *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, 129(1), 100-107.
- 67. Rauch, A. F. (1997). "Appendix D. Methods of Multiple Linear Regression Analysis." *An Empirical Method for Predicting Surface Displacements due to Liquefaction-Induced Lateral Spreading in Earthquakes*, Virginia Polytechnic Inst. And State Uni., *Blacksburg*, VA.
- 68. Rector, D.D. (1981). *Soil survey of Rhode Island*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Rhode Island Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 69. Reynolds, C.A. (1979a). *Soil survey of Middlesex, Connecticut*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station and Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.

- 70. Reynolds, C.A. (1979b). *Soil survey of New Haven County, Connecticut*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station and Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 71. Roberts, A. (1981). *Soil survey of Windham County, Connecticut*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station and Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 72. Roffinolli, R.J., and Fletcher, P.C. (1981). *Soil survey of Bristol County, Massachusetts, Southern Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 73. Roffinolli, R.J., and Hotz, C. F. (1978). *Soil survey of Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part,* United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 74. Rosenberg, G.L. (1989). *Soil survey of Cheshire County Area, New Hampshire*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 75. Russell, H.S., and Hossain, M. (2000). "Design Resilient Modulus of Subgrade Soils from FWD Tests", *Proceedings of sessions of Geo Denver 2000*.
- 76. Santha, B. L. (1994). "Resilient modulus of subgrade soils: comparison of two constitutive equations." *Transportation Research Record*, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1462, 79-90.
- 77. Scanu, R. J. (1988). *Soil survey of Berkshire County, Massachusetts*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 78. Scanu, R.J. (1995). *Soil survey of Hampden and Hampshire Counties, Massachusetts*, *Western Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 79. Sebaaly, B.S., Davis, T.G., and Michael, S.M. (1985), "Dynamics of Falling Weight Deflectometer." *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, 111 (6), 618-632.
- 80. Shearin, A.E., and Hill, D.E. (1962). *Soil survey of Hartford County, Connecticut*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station and Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.

- 81. Sheehan, W.J. (1978). *Soil survey of Orange County, Vermont*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station and Vermont Agency of Environmental Conservation, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 82. Sheehan, W.J. (1987). *Soil survey of Windham County, Vermont,* United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in co-operation with Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station and Vermont Agency of Environmental Conservation, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 83. Shook, R.A. (1983). *Soil survey of Sullivan County, New Hampshire*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in co-operation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 84. Sickmaier, J.A., Young, D., Beberg, D. (2000). "Comparison of the Dynamic Cone Penetrometer with other Tests during Subgrade and Granular Base Characterization in Minnesota." Symposium on Nondestructive Testing of Pavements and Back calculation of Moduli, American Society for Testing and Materials, Vol. 3, 175-188.
- 85. Smart, A. L., and Humphrey, D. N. (1999). *Determination of Resilient Modulus for Maine Roadway Soils*, Report No. Technical Report ME 96-10, Maine Department of Transportation, Bureau of Planning, Transportation Research Division.
- 86. SAS® 9.1.3 (2002-2003). Help and Documentation, SAS Institute Inc., NC, USA
- 87. Swenson, E.I. (1981). *Soil survey of Hampshire County, Massachusetts, Central Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 88. Swenson, E.I. (1989.) *Soil survey of Hampden and Hampshire Counties, Massachusetts*, *Eastern Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 89. Taylor, W.J. (1998). Soil survey of Worcester County, Massachusetts, Southern Part, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 90. Taylor, W.J., and Hotz, C. F. (1985). *Soil survey of Worcester County, Massachusetts, Northeastern Part*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 91. Vieira, F.J., and Bond, R.W. (1973). *Soil survey of Strafford County, New Hampshire*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in co-operation with New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 92. Von Quintus, H., and Killingsworth, B. (1998). *Analysis relating to pavement material characterizations and their effects on pavement performance*, Report No. FHWA-RD-97-085, Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C.

- 93. Wilkinson, D.E. (1995). *Soil survey of Oxford County, Maine*, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in co-operation with Maine Agricultural Experiment Station and Maine Soil and Water Conservation Commission.
- 94. Wolf, B.L. (1981). Soil survey of Fairfield County, Connecticut, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service in co-operation with Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station and Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, National Cooperative Soil Survey.
- 95. <www.datapave.com>, Long Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) online database, Federal Highway Administration.
- 96. <www.stat.yale.edu/Courses/1997-98/101/linreg.htm>, Department of Statistics, Yale University (Aug. 11, 2005)
- 97. Yau, A., and Von Quintus, H. (2002). *Study of laboratory resilient modulus test data and response characteristics: Final report*, Report No. FHWA-RD-02-051, Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C.
- 98. Zayach, S.J., and Ellyson, W.J. (1959). *Soil survey of Grand Isle County, Vermont*, Federal Highway Administration, Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station.

## **APPENDICES**

All appendices pertaining to this report are provided in the attached CD ROM. There are total of 9 appendices (Appendix A through Appendix I) which constitute 941 pages.